

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau(43) International Publication Date
30 August 2001 (30.08.2001)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 01/62736 A1(51) International Patent Classification⁷: C07D 221/22,
471/08, 498/08, 513/08, A61K 31/435 // (C07D 471/08,
221:00, 209:00) (C07D 498/08, 261:00, 221:00) (C07D
513/08, 277:00, 221:00)(74) Agents: LUMB, J., Trevor et al.; Pfizer Inc., 235 East
42nd Street, New York, NY 10017 (US).

(21) International Application Number: PCT/IB01/00153

(22) International Filing Date: 8 February 2001 (08.02.2001)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
09/514,002 25 February 2000 (25.02.2000) US(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): PFIZER
PRODUCTS INC. [US/US]; Eastern Point Road, Groton,
CT 06340 (US). 01644

(72) Inventors; and

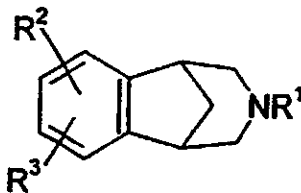
(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): BROOKS, Paige,
Roanne, Palmer [US/US]; Pfizer Global Research and De-
velopment, Eastern Point Road, Groton, CT 06340 (US).
COE, Jotham, Wadsworth [US/US]; Pfizer Global Re-
search and Development, Eastern Point Road, Groton, CT
06340 (US).(81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU,
AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ,
DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR,
HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ,
NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM,
TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.(84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM,
KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian
patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European
patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE,
IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF,
CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

— with international search report

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guid-
ance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the begin-
ning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) Title: ARYL FUSED AZAPOLYCYCLIC COMPOUNDS



(I)

(57) Abstract: This invention is directed to compounds of formula (I) and
their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, wherein R¹, R², and R³ are as de-
fined herein; intermediates for the synthesis of such compounds, pharma-
ceutical compositions containing such compounds; and methods of using
such compounds in the treatment of neurological and psychological disor-
ders.

WO 01/62736 A1

ARYL FUSED AZAPOLYCYCLIC COMPOUNDS

Background of the Invention

This invention relates to aryl fused azapolycyclic compounds, as defined more specifically by formula I below. Compounds of formula I bind to neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine specific receptor sites and are useful in modulating cholinergic function. Such compounds are useful in the treatment of inflammatory bowel disease (including but not limited to ulcerative colitis, pyoderma gangrenosum and Crohn's disease), irritable bowel syndrome, spastic dystonia, chronic pain, acute pain, celiac sprue, pouchitis, vasoconstriction, anxiety, panic disorder, depression, bipolar disorder, autism, sleep disorders, jet lag, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), cognitive dysfunction, hypertension, bulimia, anorexia, obesity, cardiac arrhythmias, gastric acid hypersecretion, ulcers, pheochromocytoma, progressive supranuclear palsy, chemical dependencies and addictions (e.g., dependencies on, or addictions to nicotine (and/or tobacco products), alcohol, benzodiazepines, barbiturates, opioids or cocaine), headache, migraine, stroke, traumatic brain injury (TBI), obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD), psychosis, Huntington's chorea, tardive dyskinesia, hyperkinesia, dyslexia, schizophrenia, multi-infarct dementia, age-related cognitive decline, epilepsy, including petit mal absence epilepsy, senile dementia of the Alzheimer's type (AD), Parkinson's disease (PD), attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) and Tourette's Syndrome.

The compounds of this invention may also be used in combination with an antidepressant such as, for example, a tricyclic antidepressant or a serotonin reuptake inhibiting antidepressant (SRI), in order to treat both the cognitive decline and depression associated with AD, PD, stroke, Huntington's chorea or traumatic brain injury (TBI); in combination with muscarinic agonists in order to stimulate both central muscarinic and nicotinic receptors for the treatment, for example, of ALS, cognitive dysfunction, age-related cognitive decline, AD, PD, stroke, Huntington's chorea and TBI; in combination with neurotrophic factors such as NGF in order to maximize cholinergic enhancement for the treatment, for example, of ALS, cognitive dysfunction, age-related cognitive decline, AD, PD stroke, Huntington's chorea and TBI; or in combination with agents that slow or arrest AD such as cognition enhancers, amyloid aggregation inhibitors, secretase inhibitors, tau kinase inhibitors, neuronal anti-inflammatory agents and estrogen-like therapy.

Other compounds that bind to neuronal nicotinic receptor sites are referred to in United States Patent Application 08/963,852, which was filed on November 4, 1997. The foregoing application is owned in common with the present application, and is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

Summary of the Invention

In a first aspect of the invention, there is provided a compound selected from the group consisting of;

- 6-methyl-5-thia-5-dioxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene or
7-dimethylamino-5-thia-5-dioxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
- (+)-5,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2,4(8),9-trien-6-one;
(+)-6-oxo-5-oxa-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
(+)-2-fluoro-N-(4-hydroxy-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-5-yl)-benzamide;
(+)-6-methyl-5-oxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,8-triene;
(+)-5-oxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,8-triene;
(+)-6-methyl-5-thia-5-dioxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
(+)-7-dimethylamino-5-thia-5-dioxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
- (+)-5-oxa-7-methyl-6-oxo-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,8-triene;
(+)-1-(10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl)-1-ethanone;
(-)-5,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2,4(8),9-trien-6-one;
(-)-6-oxo-5-oxa-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
(-)-2-fluoro-N-(4-hydroxy-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-5-yl)-benzamide;
(-)-6-methyl-5-oxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,8-triene;
(-)-5-oxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,8-triene;
(-)-6-methyl-5-thia-5-dioxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
(-)-7-dimethylamino-5-thia-5-dioxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
- (-)-5-oxa-7-methyl-6-oxo-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,8-triene;
(-)-1-(10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl)-1-ethanone;
- or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In a second aspect of the invention, there is provided a compound selected from the group consisting of;

- 5,8,14-triazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,7,9-tetraen-6-one;
(+)-6-methyl-5-thia-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
(+)-6-methyl-7-propyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;

(+)-7-methyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (+)-6,7-dimethyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (+)-7-propyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (+)-7-butyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (+)-6-methyl-7-isobutyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (+)-7-phenyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (+)-6-methyl-7-phenyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (+)-7-neopentyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (+)-6-methyl-7-neopentyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (+)-5-oxa-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
 (+)-6-methyl-5-oxa-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
 (+)-7-methyl-5-oxa-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2,4(8),6,9-tetraene;
 (+)-5,8,14-triazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,7,9-tetraen-6-one;
 (-)-6-methyl-5-thia-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
 (-)-6-methyl-7-propyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (-)-7-methyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (-)-6,7-dimethyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (-)-7-propyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (-)-7-butyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (-)-6-methyl-7-isobutyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (-)-7-phenyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (-)-6-methyl-7-phenyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (-)-7-neopentyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (-)-6-methyl-7-neopentyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (-)-5-oxa-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
 (-)-6-methyl-5-oxa-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
 (-)-7-methyl-5-oxa-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2,4(8),6,9-tetraene;
 (-)-5,8,14-triazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,7,9-tetraen-6-one;
 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

In a third aspect of the invention, there is provided a compound selected from the group consisting of;

4,5-bistrifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (+)-4-methyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (+)-4-nitro-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (+)-4-amino-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (+)-N¹-[10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl]acetamide;
 (+)-4-chloro-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (+)-3-(10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl)-5-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazole;
 (+)-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-ol;
 (+)-N⁴,N⁴-dimethyl-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-sulfonamide;
 (+)-4-(1-pyrrolidinylsulfonyl)-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (+)-5-fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-carbonitrile;
 (+)-4-ethynyl-5-fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (+)-5-ethynyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-carbonitrile;
 (+)-5-chloro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-carbonitrile;
 (+)-4-ethynyl-5-chloro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (+)-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (+)-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (+)-5-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-carbonitrile;
 (+)-4-ethynyl-5-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (-)-4-methyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (-)-4-nitro-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (-)-4-amino-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (-)-N¹-[10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl]acetamide;
 (-)-4-chloro-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (-)-3-(10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl)-5-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazole;
 (-)-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-ol;
 (-)-N⁴,N⁴-dimethyl-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-sulfonamide;
 (-)-4-(1-pyrrolidinylsulfonyl)-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (-)-5-fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-carbonitrile;
 (-)-4-ethynyl-5-fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (-)-5-ethynyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-carbonitrile;
 (-)-5-chloro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-carbonitrile;

(-)-4-ethynyl-5-chloro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (-)-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (-)-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (-)-5-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-carbonitrile;
 (-)-4-ethynyl-5-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

In a fourth aspect of the invention, there is provided a compound selected from the group consisting of;

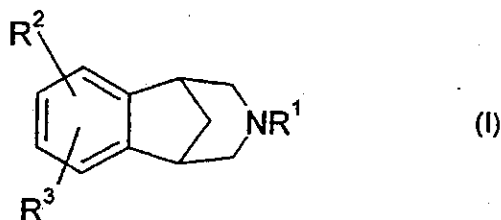
(+)-3-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (+)-4-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (+)-3-fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (+)-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl cyanide;
 (+)-4-fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (-)-3-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (-)-4-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (-)-3-fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (-)-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl cyanide;
 (-)-4-fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

In a fifth aspect of the invention, there is provided a compound selected from the group consisting of;

5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 6-methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 7-methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 7-ethyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 8-methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,7,9-tetraen-6-one;
 6-chloro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 6-methoxy-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 6-chloro-10-fluoro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 6-chloro-3-fluoro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;

(+)-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (+)-6-methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (+)-7-methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (+)-7-ethyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (+)-8-methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (+)-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,7,9-tetraen-6-one;
 (+)-6-chloro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (+)-6-methoxy-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (+)-6-chloro-10-fluoro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (+)-6-chloro-3-fluoro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (-)-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (-)-6-methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (-)-7-methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (-)-7-ethyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (-)-8-methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (-)-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,7,9-tetraen-6-one;
 (-)-6-chloro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (-)-6-methoxy-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (-)-6-chloro-10-fluoro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (-)-6-chloro-3-fluoro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

One embodiment may be an aryl fused azapolycyclic compounds of the formula



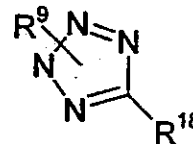
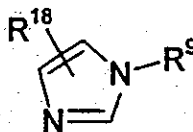
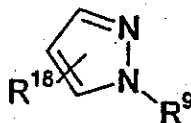
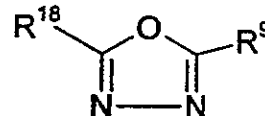
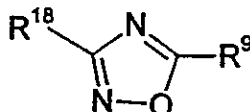
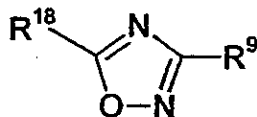
R^1 may be hydrogen, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, unconjugated (C_3-C_6) alkenyl, benzyl, $XC(=O)R^{13}$ or
 5 $-CH_2CH_2-O-(C_1-C_4)$ alkyl;

R^2 and R^3 may be selected, independently, from hydrogen, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, (C_2-C_6) alkynyl, hydroxy, nitro, amino, halo, cyano, $-SO_q(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl wherein q may be zero, one or two, (C_1-C_6) alkylamino-, $[(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2$ amino-, $-CO_2R^4$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-SO_2NR^7R^8$, $-C(=O)R^{13}$, $-XC(=O)R^{13}$, aryl- (C_0-C_3) alkyl- or aryl- (C_0-C_3) alkyl-O-, wherein said aryl may be selected from phenyl
 10 and naphthyl, heteroaryl- (C_0-C_3) alkyl- or heteroaryl- (C_0-C_3) alkyl-O-, wherein said heteroaryl may be selected from five to seven membered aromatic rings containing from one to four heteroatoms selected from oxygen, nitrogen and sulfur, $X^2(C_0-C_6)$ alkyl- and $X^2(C_1-C_6)$ alkoxy- (C_0-C_6) alkyl-, wherein X^2 may be absent or X^2 may be (C_1-C_6) alkylamino- or $[(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2$ amino-, and wherein the (C_0-C_6) alkyl- or (C_1-C_6) alkoxy- (C_0-C_6) alkyl- moieties of said $X^2(C_0-C_6)$ alkyl- or $X^2(C_1-C_6)$ alkoxy- (C_0-C_6) alkyl- may contain at least one carbon atom, and wherein from one to three of the carbon atoms
 15 of said (C_0-C_6) alkyl- or (C_1-C_6) alkoxy- (C_0-C_6) alkyl- moieties may optionally be replaced by an oxygen, nitrogen or sulfur atom, with the proviso that any two such heteroatoms must be separated by at least two carbon atoms, and wherein any of the alkyl moieties of said (C_0-C_6) alkyl- or (C_1-C_6) alkoxy- (C_0-C_6) alkyl- groups may be optionally substituted with from two to
 20 seven fluorine atoms, and wherein one of the carbon atoms of each of the alkyl moieties of said aryl- (C_0-C_3) alkyl- and said heteroaryl- (C_0-C_3) alkyl- may optionally be replaced by an oxygen, nitrogen or sulfur atom, and wherein each of the foregoing aryl and heteroaryl groups may optionally be substituted with one or more substituents, preferably from zero to two substituents, independently selected from (C_1-C_6) alkyl optionally substituted with from one to seven fluorine
 25 atoms, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy optionally substituted with from two to seven fluorine atoms, halo (e.g., chloro, fluoro, bromo or iodo), (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, (C_2-C_6) alkynyl, hydroxy, nitro, cyano, amino, (C_1-C_6) alkylamino-, $[(C_1-C_6)alkyl]_2$ amino-, $-CO_2R^4$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-SO_2NR^7R^8$, $-C(=O)R^{13}$ and $-XC(=O)R^{13}$;

or R^2 and R^3 , together with the carbons to which they may be attached, form a four to seven
 30 membered monocyclic, or a ten to fourteen membered bicyclic, carbocyclic ring that can be saturated or unsaturated, wherein from one to three of the non-fused carbon atoms of said monocyclic rings, and from one to five of the carbon atoms of said bicyclic rings that may not be part

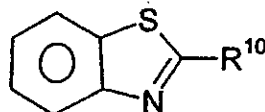
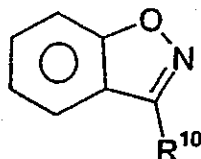
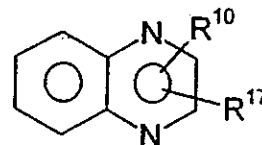
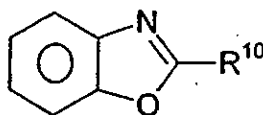
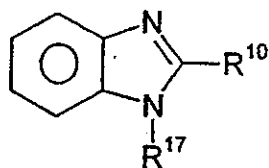
- of the benzo ring shown in formula I, may optionally and independently be replaced by a nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur, and wherein said monocyclic and bicyclic rings may optionally be substituted with one or more substituents, preferably from zero to two substituents for the monocyclic rings and from zero to three substituents for the bicyclic rings, that may be selected, independently, from
- 5 (C₀-C₆)alkyl- or (C₁-C₆)alkoxy-(C₀-C₆)alkyl-, wherein the total number of carbon atoms does not exceed six and wherein any of the alkyl moieties may optionally be substituted with from one to seven fluorine atoms; nitro, oxo, cyano, halo, (C₂-C₆)alkenyl, (C₂-C₆)alkynyl, hydroxy, amino, (C₁-C₆)alkylamino-, [(C₁-C₆)alkyl]₂amino-, -CO₂R⁴, -CONR⁵R⁶, -SO₂NR⁷R⁸, -C(=O)R¹³, and -XC(=O)R¹³,
- 10 each R⁴, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸ and R¹³ may be selected, independently, from hydrogen and (C₁-C₆)alkyl, or R⁵ and R⁶, or R⁷ and R⁸ together with the nitrogen to which they may attach form a pyrrolidine, piperidine, morpholine, azetidine, piperazine, -N-(C₁-C₆)alkylpiperazine or thiomorpholine ring, or a thiomorpholine ring wherein the ring sulfur may be replaced with a sulfoxide or sulfone; and
- 15 each X may be, independently, (C₁-C₆)alkylene;
- with the proviso that: (a) at least one of R¹, R² and R³ must be the other than hydrogen, and (b) when R² and R³ may be hydrogen, R¹ cannot be hydrogen, (C₁-C₆)alkyl, or unconjugated (C₃-C₆)alkenyl, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts of such compounds.

- 20 Examples of possible heteroaryl groups within the definition of R² and R³ may be the following: thienyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, thiazolyl, tetrazolyl, isothiazolyl, triazolyl, imidazolyl, tetrazolyl, pyrrolyl and the following groups:



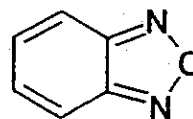
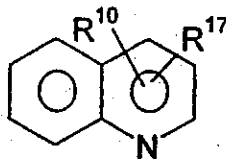
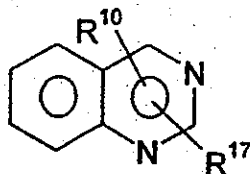
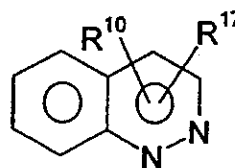
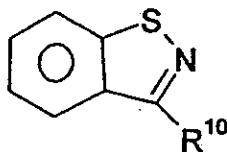
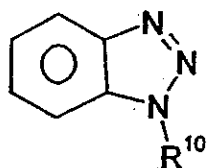
wherein one of R⁹ and R¹⁸ may be hydrogen or (C₁-C₆)alkyl, and the other may be a bond to the benzo ring of formula I.

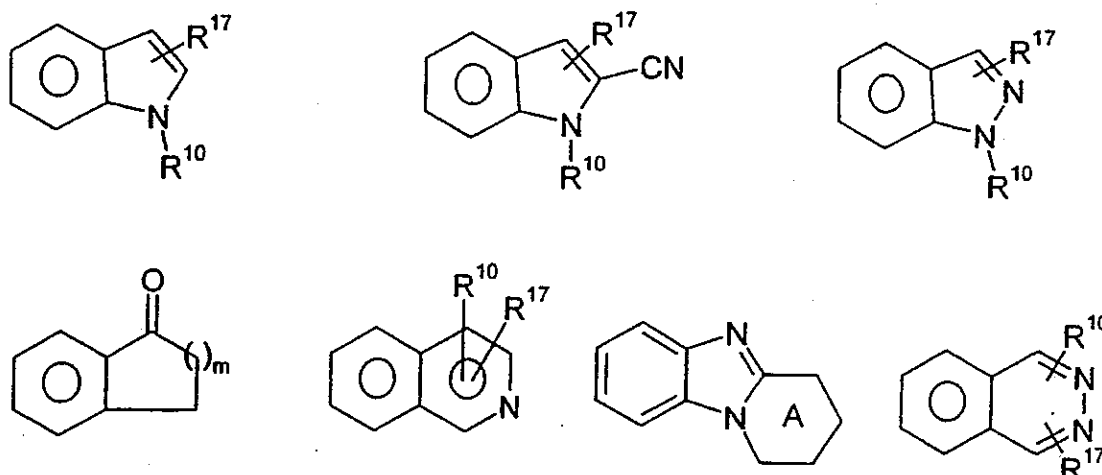
- 25 Examples of compounds of this invention may be compounds of the formula I, and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, wherein R² and R³, together with the benzo ring of formula I, form a bicyclic ring system selected from the following:



wherein R^{10} and R^{17} may be selected, independently, from hydrogen, (C_1-C_6) alkyl; and (C_1-C_6) alkoxy-
 (C_0-C_6) alkyl- wherein the total number of carbon atoms may not exceed six and wherein any of
 the alkyl moieties may optionally be substituted with from one to seven fluorine atoms; nitro,
 cyano, halo, amino, (C_1-C_6) alkylamino-, $[(C_1-C_6) \text{ alkyl}]_2$ amino-, $-CO_2R^4$, $-CONR^5R^6$, $-SO_2NR^7R^8$, $-$
 $C(=O)R^{13}$, $-XC(=O)R^{13}$, phenyl and monocyclic heteroaryl wherein said heteroaryl may be defined as
 R^2 and R^3 may be defined in the definition of compounds of the formula I above;

Other embodiments may relate to compounds of the formula I, and their
 pharmaceutically acceptable salts, wherein R^2 and R^3 , together with the benzo ring of formula I,
 form a bicyclic or tricyclic ring system selected from the following:





wherein R¹⁰ and R¹⁷ may be defined as above, and m may be zero, one or two, and wherein one of the carbon atoms of ring A can optionally be replaced with oxygen or N(C₁-C₆)alkyl.

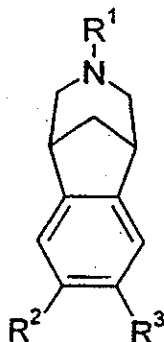
Other embodiments may relate to compounds of the formula I, and their

- 5 pharmaceutically acceptable salts, wherein neither R² nor R³ may be attached to the benzo ring of formula I via an oxygen atom.

Other embodiments may relate to compounds of the formula I, and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, wherein R² and R³ may not, together with the benzo ring of formula I, form a bicyclic or tricyclic ring system.

- 10 Other embodiments may relate to compounds of the formula I wherein one or both of R² may be -C(=O)R¹³, wherein R¹³ may be (C₁-C₆)alkyl. Further embodiments may relate to compounds of the formula I wherein one or both of R² and R³ may be -C(=O)R¹³, wherein R¹³ may be (C₁-C₆)alkyl or (C₁-C₃)alkyl optionally substituted with from one to seven fluorine atoms. Other embodiments may relate to compounds of the formula I wherein one of R² and R³ may be
- 15 CF₃, fluoro, cyano, (C₂-C₆)alkynyl or C₂F₅.

Other further embodiments may relate to compounds of formula I having the structure



wherein R^1 may be as defined above; and R^2 and R^3 may be hydrogen, (C_1-C_6) alkyl optionally substituted with from one to seven fluorine atoms; $-C(=O)(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, cyano, hydroxy, nitro, amino, $-O(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl or halo;

- with the proviso that R^2 and R^3 may not both be hydrogen when R^1 may be hydrogen, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, or unconjugated (C_3-C_6) alkenyl.

Examples of specific compounds of the formula I may be the following compounds, which, in the instances where there may be a center or centers of asymmetry in the molecule, may comprise a racemic mixture or the single enantiomer.

- 5,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2,4(8),9-trien-6-one;
- 10 6-oxo-5-oxa-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
- 2-fluoro-N-(4-hydroxy-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-5-yl)-benzamide;
- 6-methyl-5-thia-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
- 6-methyl-7-propyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
- 15 5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
- 7-methyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
- 6-methyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
- 6,7-dimethyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
- 7-propyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
- 20 7-butyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
- 6-methyl-7-isobutyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
- 7-phenyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
- 6-methyl-7-phenyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
- 25 7-neopentyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
- 6-methyl-7-neopentyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
- 6,7-dimethyl-5,8,14-triazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
- 30 5,8,14-triazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
- 14-methyl-5,8,14-triazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
- 5-oxa-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
- 6-methyl-5-oxa-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
- 7-methyl-5-oxa-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2,4(8),6,9-tetraene;
- 35 4-methyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
- 4-nitro-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;

- 4-amino-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 N¹-[10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl]acetamide;
 4,5-dinitro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 4,5-difluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 5 4-chloro-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 3-(10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl)-5-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazole;
 10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-ol;
 4,5-dichloro-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 N⁴,N⁴-dimethyl-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-sulfonamide;
 10 4-(1-pyrrolidinylsulfonyl)-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 1-(10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl)-1-ethanone;
 3-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 4-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 3-fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 15 10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl cyanide;
 4-fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 6-methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 7-methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 20 7-ethyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 8-methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,7,9-tetraen-6-one;
 6-chloro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 6-methoxy-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 25 6-chloro-10-fluoro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-
 pentaene;
 5,8,14-triazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,7,9-tetraen-6-one;
 6-chloro-3-fluoro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-
 pentaene;
 30 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

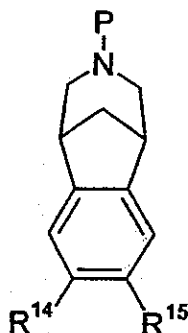
Other embodiments compounds may include but may not limited to:

- 6-methyl-5,7-dioxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,8-triene;
 6-methyl-5-oxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,8-triene;
 35 5,7-dimethyl-6-oxo-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,8-triene;
 5,7-dioxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,8-triene;

- 5-oxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,8-triene;
 6-oxo-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,8-triene;
 6-methyl-5-thia-5-dioxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
 5 7-dimethylamino-5-thia-5-dioxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
 6,7-dioxo-5,8,14-triazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,9-triene;
 5,8-dimethyl-6,7-dioxo-5,8,14-triazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,9-triene;
 10 5-oxa-7-methyl-6-oxo-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,8-triene;
 5-fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-carbonitrile;
 4-ethynyl-5-fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 5-ethynyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-carbonitrile;
 5-chloro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-carbonitrile;
 15 4-ethynyl-5-chloro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 4-chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 5-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-carbonitrile;
 4-ethynyl-5-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 20 4,5-bistrifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof. Other embodiments may relate to the hydrochloride salts of the above enumerated compounds.

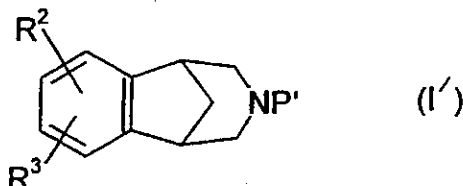
Other embodiments may relate to compounds of the formula



- 25 wherein P may be hydrogen, methyl, COOR¹⁶ wherein R¹⁶ may be (C₁-C₆)alkyl, allyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethyl or (C₁-C₆)alkyl; -C(=O)NR⁵R⁶ wherein R⁵ and R⁶ may be defined as in formula I above; -C(=O)H, -C(=O)(C₁-C₆)alkyl wherein the alkyl moiety may optionally be substituted with from 1 to 3 halo atoms, preferably with from 1 to 3 fluoro or chloro atoms; benzyl or t-butoxycarbonyl (t-Boc); and R¹⁴ and R¹⁵ may be selected, independently, from hydrogen, (C₁-C₆)alkyl optionally

substituted with from one to seven fluorine atoms; $-C(=O)(C_1-C_6)\text{alkyl}$, cyano, hydroxy, nitro, amino, $-O(C_1-C_6)\text{alkyl}$ or halo; with the proviso that R^{14} and R^{15} may not both be hydrogen when P may be hydrogen, $(C_1-C_6)\text{alkyl}$, or unconjugated $(C_3-C_6)\text{alkenyl}$. Such compounds may be useful as intermediates in the synthesis of compounds of the formula I.

5 Other embodiments may also relate to compounds of the formula:



wherein R^2 and R^3 may be defined above; and P' may be $COOR^{16}$ wherein R^{16} may be allyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethyl or $(C_1-C_6)\text{alkyl}$; $-C(=O)NR^5R^6$ wherein R^5 and R^6 may also be as defined above; $-C(=O)H$, $-C(=O)(C_1-C_6)\text{alkyl}$ wherein the alkyl moiety may optionally be substituted with from 1 to 3 halo atoms, preferably with from 1 to 3 fluoro or chloro atoms; benzyl, or t-butoxycarbonyl.

Unless otherwise indicated, the term "halo", as used herein, may include fluoro, chloro, bromo and iodo.

Unless otherwise indicated, the term "alkyl", as used herein, may include straight chain moieties, and where the number of carbon atoms suffices, branched and cyclic moieties.

15 The term "alkoxy", as used herein, means " $-O\text{-alkyl}$ " or " alkyl-O- ", wherein "alkyl" may be defined as above.

The term "alkylene, as used herein, may mean an alkyl radical having two available bonding sites (i.e., $-\text{alkyl}-$), wherein "alkyl" may be defined as above.

Unless otherwise indicated, the term "one or more substituents", as used herein, may refer to from one to the maximum number of substituents possible based on the number of available bonding sites.

The term "treatment", as used herein, may refer to reversing, alleviating, inhibiting the progress of, or preventing the disorder or condition to which such term applies, or one or more symptoms of such condition or disorder. The term "treatment", as used herein, may refer to the act of treating, as "treating" may be defined immediately above.

The compounds of formula I may have optical centers and therefore may occur in different enantiomeric configurations. Other embodiments may relate all enantiomers, diastereomers, and other stereoisomers of such compounds of formula I, as well as racemic and other mixtures thereof.

30 Particularly, preferred enantiomers of the embodiments may include:

(+)-5,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2,4(8),9-trien-6-one;

(+)-6-oxo-5-oxa-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;

- (+)-2-fluoro-N-(4-hydroxy-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-5-yl)-benzamide;
- (+)-6-methyl-5-thia-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
- 5 (+)-6-methyl-7-propyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
- (+)-7-methyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
- (+)-6,7-dimethyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
- (+)-7-propyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
- 10 (+)-7-butyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
- (+)-6-methyl-7-isobutyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
- (+)-7-phenyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
- (+)-6-methyl-7-phenyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
- 15 (+)-7-neopentyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
- (+)-6-methyl-7-neopentyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
- (+)-5-oxa-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
- 20 (+)-6-methyl-5-oxa-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
- (+)-7-methyl-5-oxa-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2,4(8),6,9-tetraene;
- (+)-4-methyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
- (+)-4-nitro-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
- 25 (+)-4-amino-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
- (+)-N¹-(10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl)acetamide;
- (+)-4-chloro-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
- (+)-3-(10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl)-5-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazole;
- (+)-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-ol;
- 30 (+)-N⁴,N⁴-dimethyl-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-sulfonamide;
- (+)-4-(1-pyrrolidinylsulfonyl)-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
- (+)-1-(10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl)-1-ethanone;
- (+)-3-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
- (+)-4-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;

- (+)-3-fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (+)-10-azatrimethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl cyanide;
 (+)-4-fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (+)-6-methyl-5-oxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,8-triene;
 5 (+)-5-oxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,8-triene;
 (+)-6-methyl-5-thia-5-dioxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
 (+)-7-dimethylamino-5-thia-5-dioxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
 10 (+)-5-oxa-7-methyl-6-oxo-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,8-triene;
 (+)-5-fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-carbonitrile;
 (+)-4-ethynyl-5-fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (+)-5-ethynyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-carbonitrile;
 15 (+)-5-chloro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-carbonitrile;
 (+)-4-ethynyl-5-chloro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (+)-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (+)-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (+)-5-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-carbonitrile;
 20 (+)-4-ethynyl-5-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (+)-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (+)-6-methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (+)-7-methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (+)-7-ethyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 25 (+)-8-methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (+)-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,7,9-tetraen-6-one;
 (+)-6-chloro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (+)-6-methoxy-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (+)-6-chloro-10-fluoro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-
 30 pentaene;
 (+)-5,8,14-triazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,7,9-tetraen-6-one;
 (+)-6-chloro-3-fluoro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.
- 35 In addition, other preferred enantiomers of the compounds may include:
 (-)-5,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2,4(8),9-trien-6-one;

- (-)-6-oxo-5-oxa-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
 (-)-2-fluoro-N-(4-hydroxy-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-5-yl)-benzamide;
- 5 (-)-6-methyl-5-thia-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
 (-)-6-methyl-7-propyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
- 10 (-)-7-methyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (-)-6,7-dimethyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (-)-7-propyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (-)-7-butyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (-)-6-methyl-7-isobutyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
- 15 (-)-7-phenyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (-)-6-methyl-7-phenyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
- 20 (-)-7-neopentyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (-)-6-methyl-7-neopentyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
- 25 (-)-5-oxa-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
 (-)-6-methyl-5-oxa-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
 (-)-7-methyl-5-oxa-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2,4(8),6,9-tetraene;
 (-)-4-methyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (-)-4-nitro-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (-)-4-amino-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
- 30 (-)-N¹-(10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl)acetamide;
 (-)-4-chloro-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (-)-3-(10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl)-5-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazole;
 (-)-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-ol;
 (-)-N⁴,N⁴-dimethyl-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-sulfonamide;
- 35 (-)-4-(1-pyrrolidinylsulfonyl)-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (-)-1-(10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl)-1-ethanone;
 (-)-3-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (-)-4-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (-)-3-fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (-)-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl cyanide;
 (-)-4-fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;

- (-)-6-methyl-5-oxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,8-triene;
 (-)-5-oxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,8-triene;
 (-)-6-methyl-5-thia-5-dioxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
 5 (-)-7-dimethylamino-5-thia-5-dioxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
 (-)-5-oxa-7-methyl-6-oxo-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,8-triene;
 10 (-)-5-fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-carbonitrile;
 (-)-4-ethynyl-5-fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (-)-5-ethynyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-carbonitrile;
 (-)-5-chloro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-carbonitrile;
 (-)-4-ethynyl-5-chloro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (-)-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 15 (-)-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (-)-5-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-carbonitrile;
 (-)-4-ethynyl-5-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (-)-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (-)-6-methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 20 (-)-7-methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (-)-7-ethyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (-)-8-methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (-)-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,7,9-tetraen-6-one;
 (-)-6-chloro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 25 (-)-6-methoxy-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (-)-6-chloro-10-fluoro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (-)-5,8,14-triazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,7,9-tetraen-6-one;
 (-)-6-chloro-3-fluoro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-
 30 pentaene;
 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

Other embodiments may relate to all radiolabeled forms of the compounds of the formula I. Preferred radiolabeled compounds of formula I may be those wherein the radiolabels may be selected from as ³H, ¹¹C, ¹⁴C, ¹⁸F, ¹²³I and ¹²⁵I. Such radiolabeled compounds may be useful as
 35 research and diagnostic tools in metabolism studies, such as pharmacokinetics studies, etc., and in binding assays in both animals and man.

In a sixth aspect of the invention, there is provided a pharmaceutical composition for use in reducing nicotine addiction or aiding in the cessation or lessening of tobacco use in a mammal, comprising an amount of a compound as defined in the previous aspects, that is effective in reducing nicotine addiction or aiding in the cessation or lessening of tobacco use and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

In a seventh aspect of the invention, there is provided a use of a compound as defined in the first aspect for the manufacture of a medicament useful for reducing nicotine addiction or aiding in the cessation or lessening of tobacco use in a mammal.

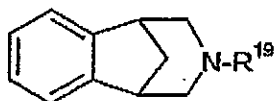
Further embodiment may relate to a method for reducing nicotine addiction or aiding in the cessation or lessening of tobacco use in a mammal, including a human, comprising administering to said mammal an amount of a compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, that may be effective in reducing nicotine addiction or aiding in the cessation or lessening of tobacco use.

Another embodiment may relate to a method of treating a disorder or condition selected from inflammatory bowel disease (including but not limited to ulcerative colitis, pyoderma gangrenosum and Crohn's disease), irritable bowel syndrome, spastic dystonia, chronic pain, acute pain, celiac sprue, pouchitis, vasoconstriction, anxiety, panic disorder, depression, bipolar disorder, autism, sleep disorders, jet lag, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), cognitive dysfunction, hypertension, bulimia, anorexia, obesity, cardiac arrhythmias, gastric acid hypersecretion, ulcers, pheochromocytoma, progressive supranuclear palsy, chemical dependencies and addictions (e.g., dependencies on, or addictions to nicotine (and/or tobacco products), alcohol, benzodiazepines, barbiturates, opioids or cocaine), headache, migraine, stroke, traumatic brain injury (TBI), obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD), psychosis, Huntington's chorea, tardive dyskinesia, hyperkinesia, dyslexia, schizophrenia, multi-infarct dementia, age-related cognitive decline, epilepsy, including petit mal absence epilepsy, senile dementia of the Alzheimer's type (AD), Parkinson's disease (PD), attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) and Tourette's Syndrome in a mammal, comprising administering to a mammal in need of such treatment an amount of a compound of the formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, that may be effective in treating such disorder or condition.

In an eighth aspect of the invention, there is provided a pharmaceutical composition for treating a disorder or condition selected from inflammatory bowel disease, ulcerative colitis, pyoderma gangrenosum, Crohn's disease, irritable bowel syndrome, spastic dystonia, chronic pain, acute pain, celiac sprue, pouchitis, vasoconstriction, anxiety, panic disorder, depression, bipolar disorder, autism, sleep disorders, jet lag, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), cognitive dysfunction, hypertension, bulimia, anorexia, obesity, cardiac arrhythmias, gastric acid hypersecretion, ulcers, pheochromocytoma, progressive supranuclear palsy, chemical dependencies and addictions ; dependencies on, or addictions to nicotine tobacco products, alcohol, benzodiazepines, barbiturates, opioids or cocaine ; headache, migraine, stroke, traumatic brain injury (TBI), obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD),

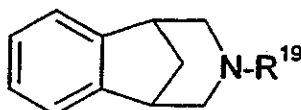
psychosis, Huntington's chorea, tardive dyskinesia, hyperkinesia, dyslexia, schizophrenia, multi-infarct dementia, age-related cognitive decline, epilepsy, including petit mal absence epilepsy, senile dementia of the Alzheimer's type (AD), Parkinson's disease (PD), attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) and Tourette's Syndrome in a mammal, comprising an amount of a compound as defined from the first to fifth aspects, that is effective in treating such disorder or condition, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

In a ninth aspect of the invention, there is provided a use of a compound of the formula



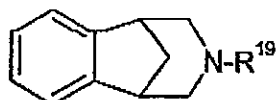
wherein R^{19} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, or unconjugated (C_3-C_6) alkenyl, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for the manufacture of a medicament that is effective in reducing nicotine addiction or aiding in the cessation or lessening of tobacco use in a mammal.

Another embodiment may relate to a method for reducing nicotine addiction or aiding in the cessation or lessening of tobacco use in a mammal, comprising administering to said mammal an amount of a compound comprising an amount of a compound of the formula



wherein R^{19} may be selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, or unconjugated (C_3-C_6) alkenyl, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, that may be effective in reducing nicotine addiction or aiding in the cessation or lessening of tobacco use.

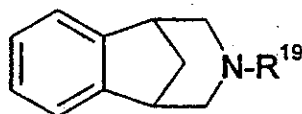
In a tenth aspect of the invention, there is provided a use of a compound of the formula



wherein R^{19} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, or unconjugated (C_3-C_6) alkenyl, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for the manufacture of a medicament useful for treating a disorder or condition selected from inflammatory bowel disease, ulcerative colitis, pyoderma gangrenosum, Crohn's disease, irritable bowel syndrome, spastic dystonia, chronic pain, acute pain, celiac sprue, pouchitis,

vasoconstriction, anxiety, panic disorder, depression, bipolar disorder, autism, sleep disorders, jet lag, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, cognitive dysfunction, hypertension, bulimia, anorexia, obesity, cardiac arrhythmias, gastric acid hypersecretion, ulcers, pheochromocytoma, progressive supranuclear palsy; chemical dependencies and addictions; dependencies on, or addictions to, nicotine, tobacco products, alcohol, benzodiazepines, barbiturates, opioids or cocaine; headache, migraine, stroke, traumatic brain injury, obsessive-compulsive disorder, psychosis, Huntington's chorea, tardive dyskinesia, hyperkinesia, dyslexia, schizophrenia, multi-infarct dementia, age-related cognitive decline, epilepsy, including petit mal absence epilepsy, senile dementia of the Alzheimer's type, Parkinson's disease, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder and Tourette's Syndrome in a mammal.

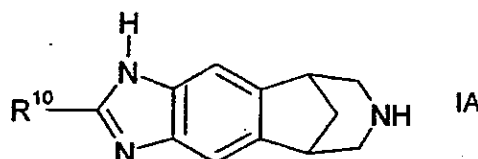
Another embodiment may relate to a method for treating a disorder or condition selected from inflammatory bowel disease (including but not limited to ulcerative colitis, pyoderma gangrenosum and Crohn's disease), irritable bowel syndrome, spastic dystonia, chronic pain, acute pain, celiac sprue, pouchitis, vasoconstriction, anxiety, panic disorder, depression, bipolar disorder, autism, sleep disorders, jet lag, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), cognitive dysfunction, hypertension, bulimia, anorexia, obesity, cardiac arrhythmias, gastric acid hypersecretion, ulcers, pheochromocytoma, progressive supranuclear palsy, chemical dependencies and addictions (e.g., dependencies on, or addictions to nicotine (and/or tobacco products), alcohol, benzodiazepines, barbiturates, opioids or cocaine), headache, migraine, stroke, traumatic brain injury (TBI), obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD), psychosis, Huntington's chorea, tardive dyskinesia, hyperkinesia, dyslexia, schizophrenia, multi-infarct dementia, age-related cognitive decline, epilepsy, including petit mal absence epilepsy, senile dementia of the Alzheimer's type (AD), Parkinson's disease (PD), attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) and Tourette's Syndrome in a mammal, comprising administering to a mammal in need of such treatment an amount of a compound of the formula



where R^{19} may be defined above, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, that may be effective in treating such disorder or condition.

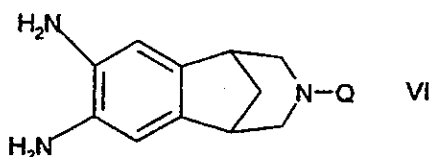
Other embodiments may relate to the pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts of the compounds of formula I. Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts of the compounds of formula I may be the salts of hydrochloric acid, *p*-toluenesulfonic acid, fumaric acid, citric acid, succinic acid, salicylic acid, oxalic acid, hydrobromic acid, phosphoric acid, methanesulfonic acid, tartaric acid, malic acid, di-*p*-toluoyl tartaric acid, and mandelic acid, as well salts formed from other acids known to those of skill in the art to form pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts to basic compounds. Other possible acid addition salts may be, *e.g.*, salts containing pharmaceutically acceptable anions, such as the hydroiodide, nitrate, sulfate or bisulfate, phosphate or acid phosphate, acetate, lactate, gluconate, saccharate, benzoate, methanesulfonate, ethanesulfonate, benzenesulfonate, and pamoate (*i.e.*, 1,1'-methylene-bis-(2-hydroxy-3-naphthoate) salts).

Other embodiments may relate to methods for the preparation of the novel compounds of formula I. The embodiments are directed to a process for the preparation of a compound of formula IA:

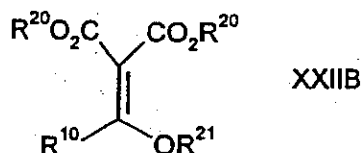


wherein R^{10} may be defined above, comprising the step of reacting a compound of formula

VI:



wherein Q may be a nitrogen protecting group, with a compound of formula XXIIIB:



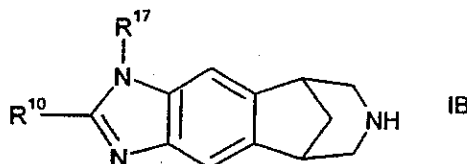
wherein R^{20} and R^{21} may each be independently (C_1-C_6) alkyl, and wherein R^{10} may be defined above; and

(ii) removing the protecting group Q.

The nitrogen protecting group Q may be chosen from suitable groups known to those of skill in the art including $-COCF_3$, $-COCCl_3$, $-COOCH_2CCl_3$, $-COO(C_1-C_6)alkyl$ and $-COOCH_2C_6H_5$. These groups may be added or removed by methods described for each in T. W. Greene and G.M. Wuts, Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis (John Wiley & Sons,

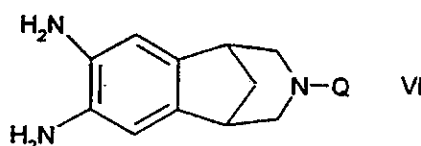
New York, 1991). Preferably, the nitrogen protecting group Q is a trifluoroacetyl or a t-butoxycarbonyl group.

Another embodiment may relate to a process for the preparation of a compound of formula IB:

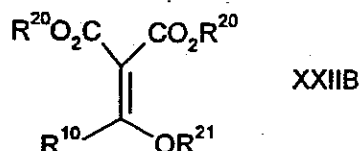


wherein R^{10} and R^{17} may be defined above, comprising the steps of

(i) of reacting a compound of formula VI:



wherein Q may be a nitrogen protecting group, with a compound of formula XXII B:



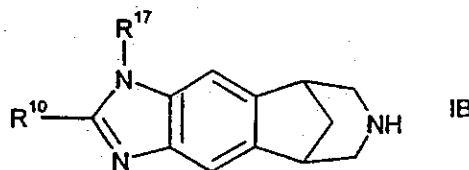
wherein R^{20} and R^{21} may each independently be (C_1-C_6) alkyl, and wherein R^{10} may be defined above; and

(ii) allowing the product of step (i) to react with a compound of the formula $R^{17}Z$, wherein R^{17} may be defined above, and Z may be a leaving group, in the presence of a base;

(iii) removing the protecting group Q.

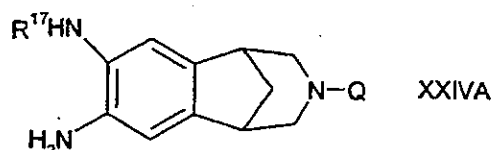
Preferably, in this method to prepare IB the leaving group may be selected from the group consisting of halo, halosulfonate, mesylate and tosylate, and the base may be an alkali metal hydride, hydroxide or carbonate. Preferably, the protecting group Q may be a trifluoroacetyl or a t-butoxycarbonyl group.

Another embodiment may relate to another process for the preparation of a compound of formula IB:

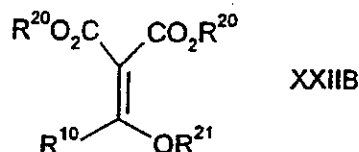


wherein R^{10} and R^{17} may be defined above, comprising the steps of

(i) of reacting a compound of formula XXIII A:



wherein Q may be a nitrogen protecting group, with a compound of formula XXIIB:



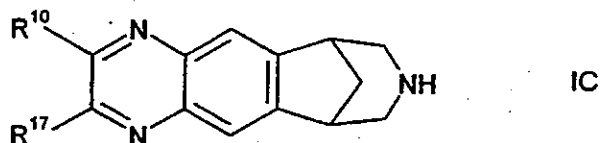
wherein R²⁰ and R²¹ may each independently be (C₁-C₆)alkyl, and wherein R¹⁰ may be defined above;

5 and

(iii) removing the protecting group Q.

Preferably, in this method to prepare IB, the protecting group Q may be a trifluoroacetyl or a t-butoxycarbonyl group.

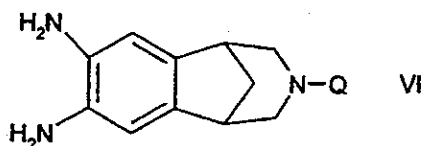
Another embodiment may relate to a process for preparing a compound of formula IC



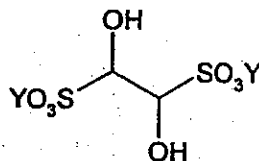
10

wherein R¹⁰ and R¹⁷ may be as defined above, comprising the steps of

(i) allowing a compound of formula VI:

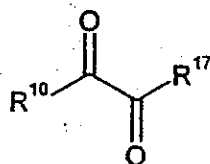


wherein Q may be a nitrogen protecting group, to react with a compound of formula



15

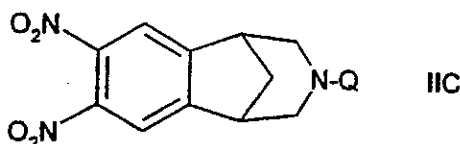
wherein Y may be an alkali metal or alkaline earth metal cation; or a compound of formula



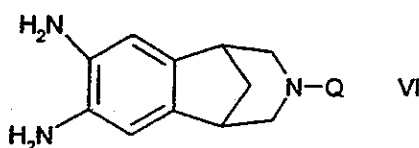
wherein R¹⁰ and R¹⁷ may be as defined above; and

(ii) removing the protecting group Q.

- The protecting group Q may preferably be a trifluoroacetate group or a t-butoxycarbonyl group. Preferably, step (i) may be conducted in a polar solvent, more preferably, water, THF, DMF, DMSO, a mixture of water and any of THF, DMF or DMSO. In addition, the processes to make each of compounds IA, IB and IC, preferably comprise the further step of reducing the
- 5 nitro groups of a compound of formula IIC:

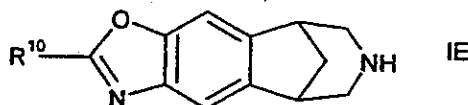


wherein Q may be a nitrogen protecting group to form a compound of formula VI

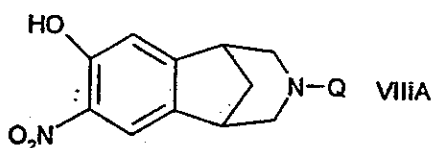


- More preferably, the reduction may be conducted in the presence of hydrogen gas
- 10 employing a palladium catalyst. Preferably, the protecting group Q may be a trifluoroacetyl or a t-butoxycarbonyl group.

Another embodiment may relate to a process for the preparation of a compound of formula IE:



- 15 wherein R¹⁰ may be defined above, comprising the steps of
- (i) reducing the nitro group of a compound of formula VIIIA

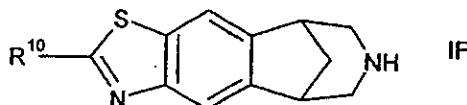


wherein Q may be a nitrogen protecting group;

- (ii) allowing the amino product to react with an acid chloride of the formula R¹⁰COCl or
- 20 an acid anhydride of the formula (R¹⁰CO)₂O wherein R¹⁰ may be (C₁-C₆)alkyl, or a compound of the formula R¹⁰C((C₁-C₆)alkoxy)₃;
- (iii) removing the protecting group Q.

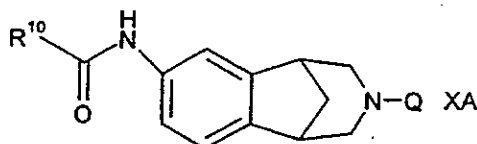
- Preferably, in this process to prepare IE, the reduction of step (i) may be conducted by hydrogenation with a palladium or platinum catalyst. Preferably, the protecting group Q
- 25 may be a trifluoroacetyl or a t-butoxycarbonyl group.

Another embodiment may further relate to a process for the preparation of a compound of formula IF:



wherein R^{10} may be as defined above; comprising the steps of

- 5 (i) allowing a compound of formula XA:

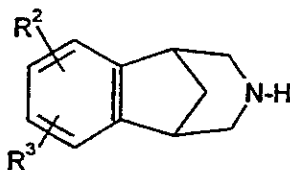


wherein R^{10} may be as defined above, and Q may be a nitrogen protecting group, to react with Lawesson's reagent;

- 10 (ii) allowing the product of step (i) to react with potassium ferricyanide and sodium hydroxide;
(iii) removing the protecting group Q.

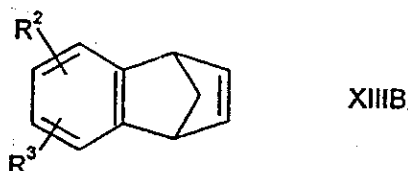
Preferably, the protecting group Q may be a trifluoroacetyl or a t-butoxycarbonyl group.

Another embodiment may relate to a process for preparing compounds the formula:



- 15 wherein R^2 and R^3 may be defined above; comprising the steps of

- (i) subjecting a compound of formula XIII B:



to ozonolysis conditions;

- 20 (ii) partially reducing the resulting ozonide product of step (i) to a dialdehyde or product of equivalent oxidation state;
(iii) allowing the product of step (ii) to react with an arylmethylamine; and
(iv) removing the arylmethyl group.

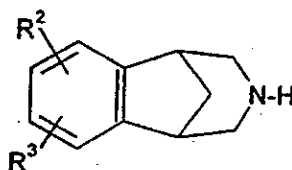
The ozonolysis conditions used may be any of those known to those of skill in the art.

Preferably, the ozonolysis conditions may be ozone in methanol or dichloromethane, preferably methanol.

- 25 In step (ii), the reduction of the ozonolysis product or ozonide may preferably be conducted

by hydrogenation, e.g., in the presence of hydrogen gas and a platinum or palladium catalyst with or without carbon/charcoal. The arylmethylamine employed in step (iii) may be benzylamine, 4-methoxybenzylamine or 3,4-dimethoxybenzylamine, preferably benzylamine, and may preferably be added in the presence of an acid catalyst, preferably formic acid. The removal of the arylmethyl group in step (iv) may preferably be a hydrogenolysis reaction conducted, e.g., in the presence of hydrogen gas and a platinum or palladium catalyst with or without carbon/charcoal, and in the presence of an acid catalyst.

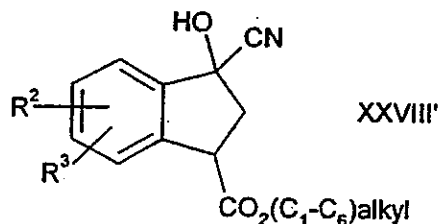
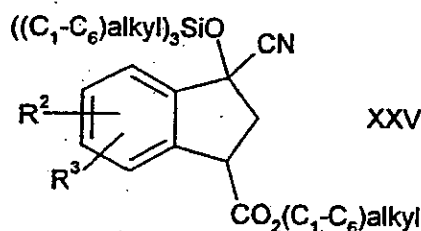
Another embodiment may relate to a novel process for the preparation of a compound of formula



10

comprising the steps of

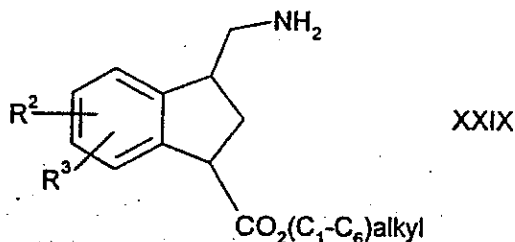
(i) hydrogenating a compound having the formula XXVIII or XXVIII':



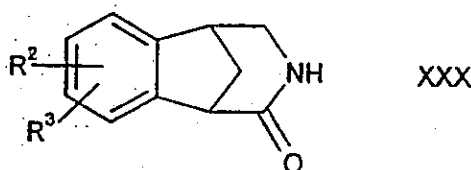
wherein R² and R³ may be defined above;

15

(ii) cyclizing the amine-ester compound of formula XXIX



which may be obtained from step (i) to form a lactam ring compound of formula XXX



; and

(iii) reducing the carbonyl moiety.

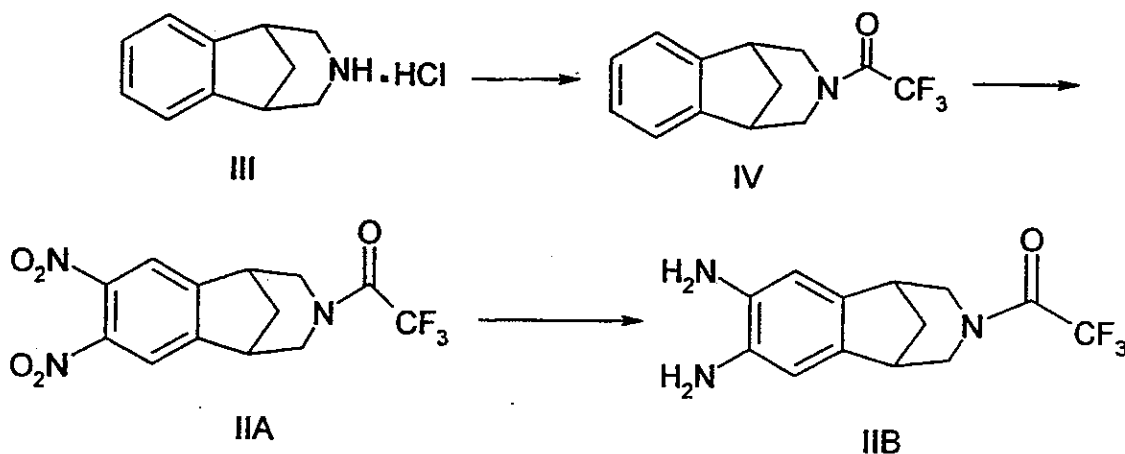
The preferred starting material in step (i) is the trimethylsiloxy compound. The hydrogenation of step (i) is preferably conducted with a palladium or platinum catalyst under hydrogen gas, preferably in the presence of an acid catalyst. The lactam formation of step (ii) is preferably performed in the presence of a base, preferably an alkoxyalkalide compound in a nonaqueous protic solvent, more preferably sodium *tert*-butoxide in methanol. The reduction of step (iii) is preferably performed in the presence of a borane tetrahydrofuran complex, diborane, borane dimethylsulfide complex, lithium aluminum hydride or a combination of sodium borohydride and boron trifluoride, more preferably a combination of sodium borohydride and boron trifluoride.

10

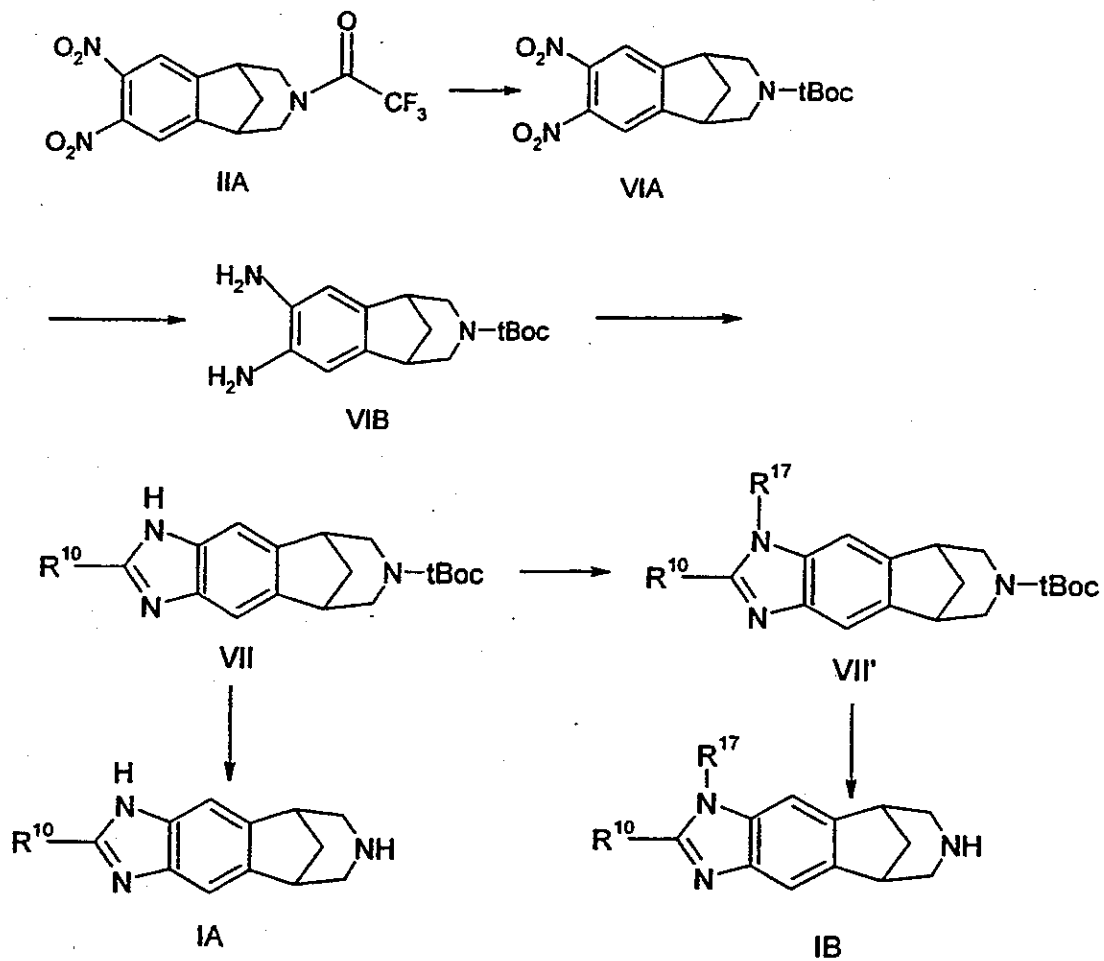
Detailed Description of the Invention

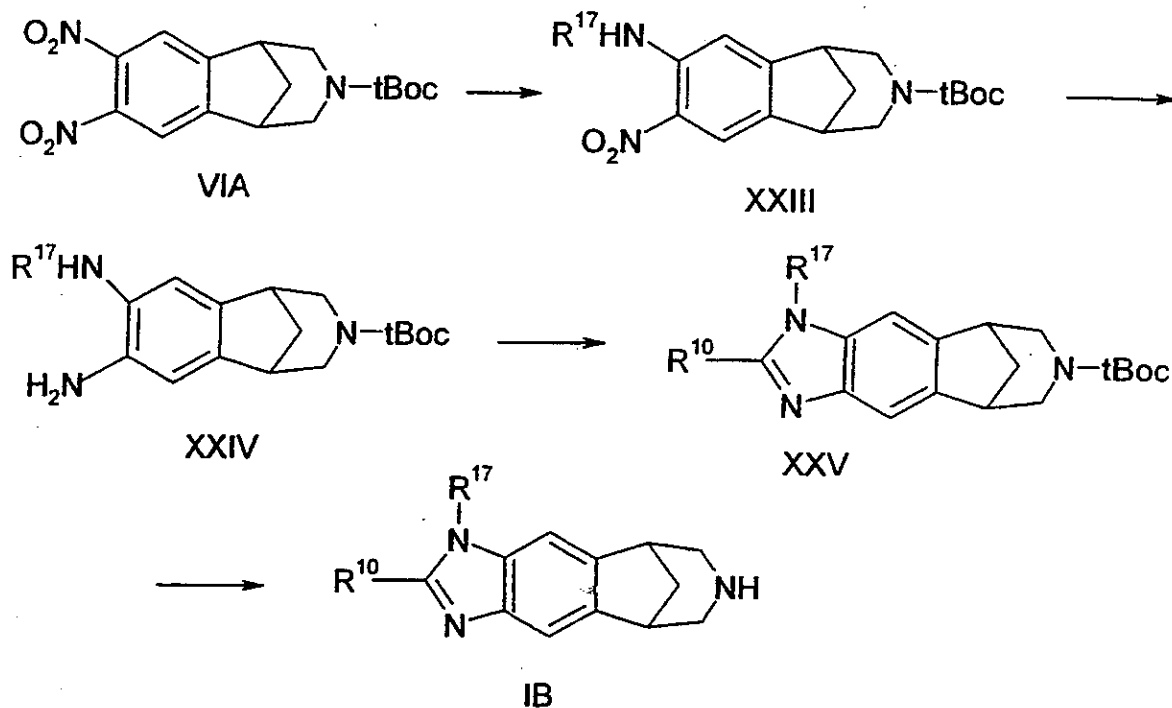
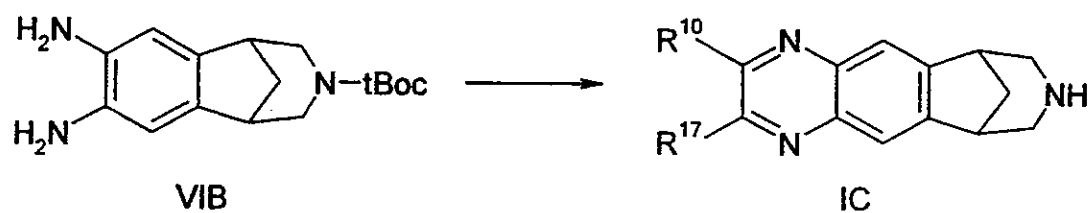
Except where otherwise stated, R¹ through R¹⁹, m, P and P', and structural formula I in the reaction schemes and discussion that follow are defined as above. Schemes 1-10, below, illustrate methods of synthesizing compounds of the formula I.

SCHEME 1

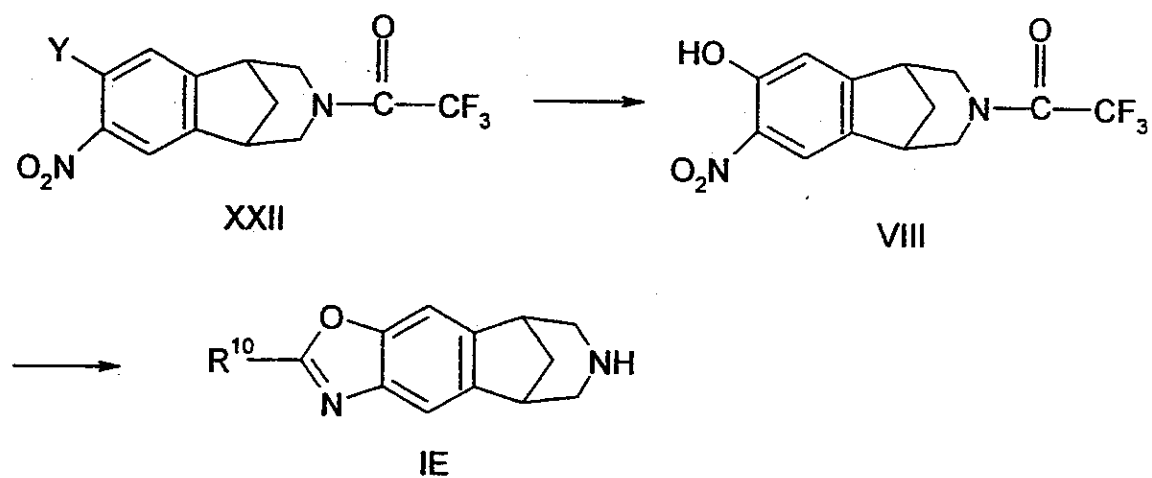


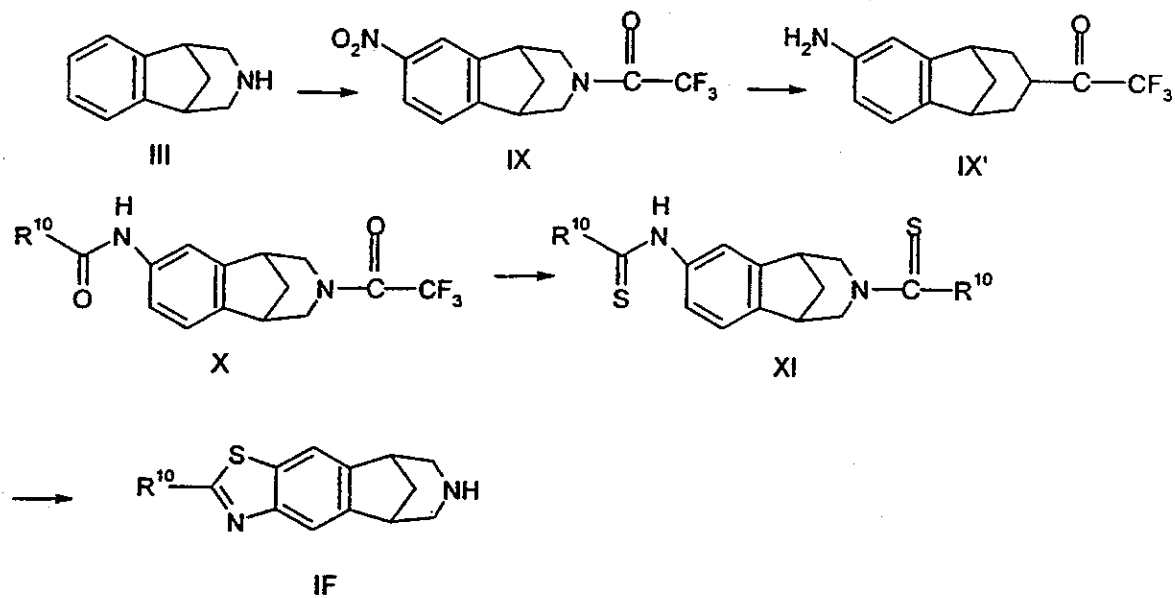
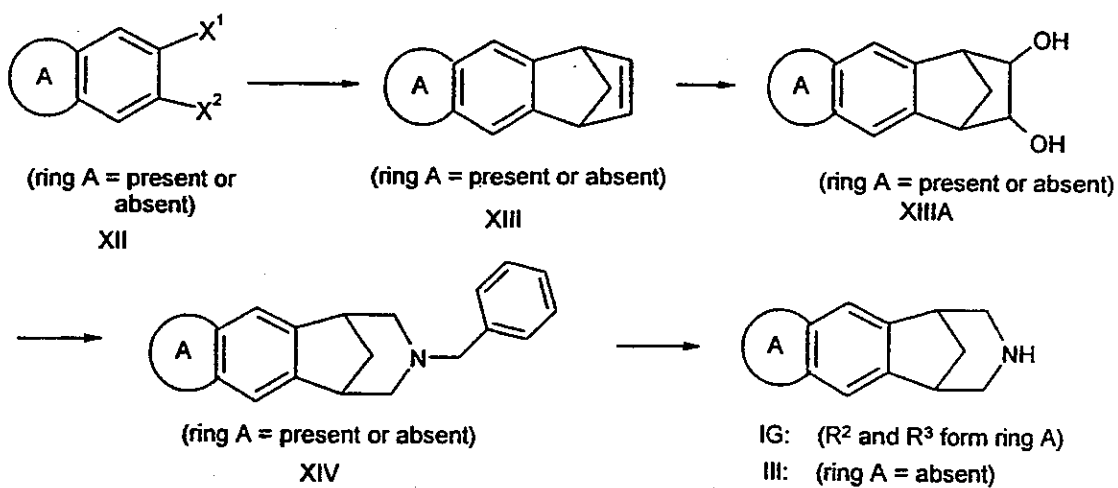
15

SCHEME 2

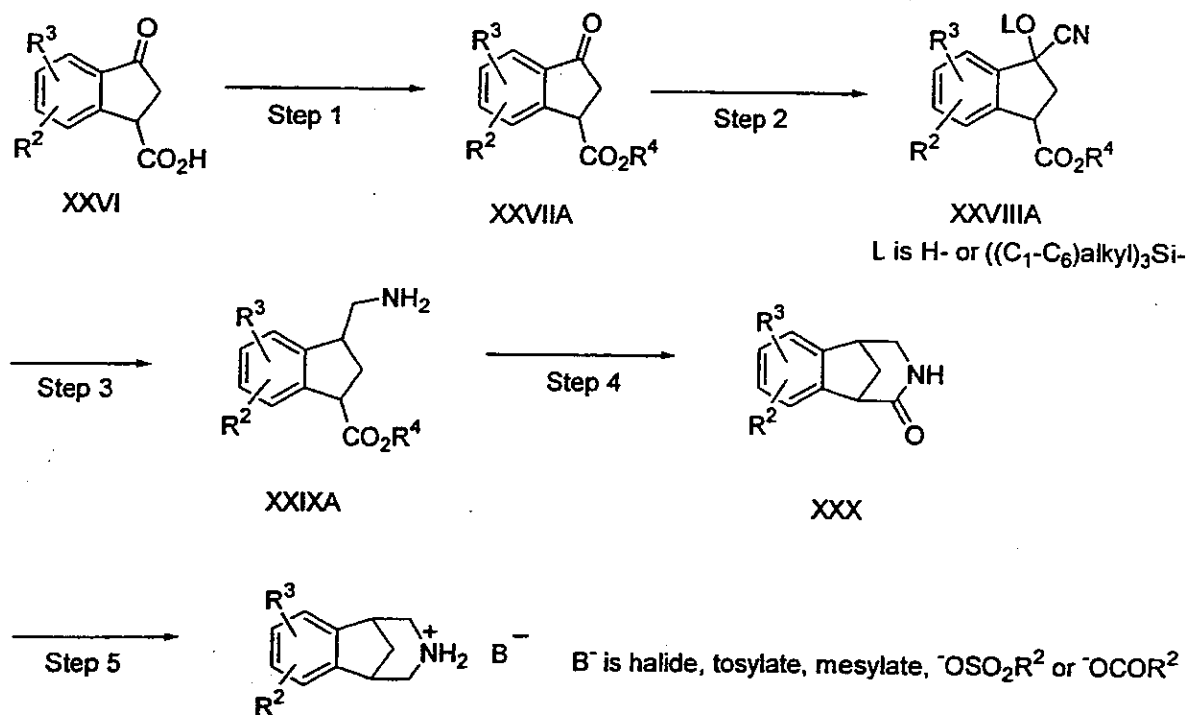
SCHEME 3SCHEME 4

5

SCHEME 5

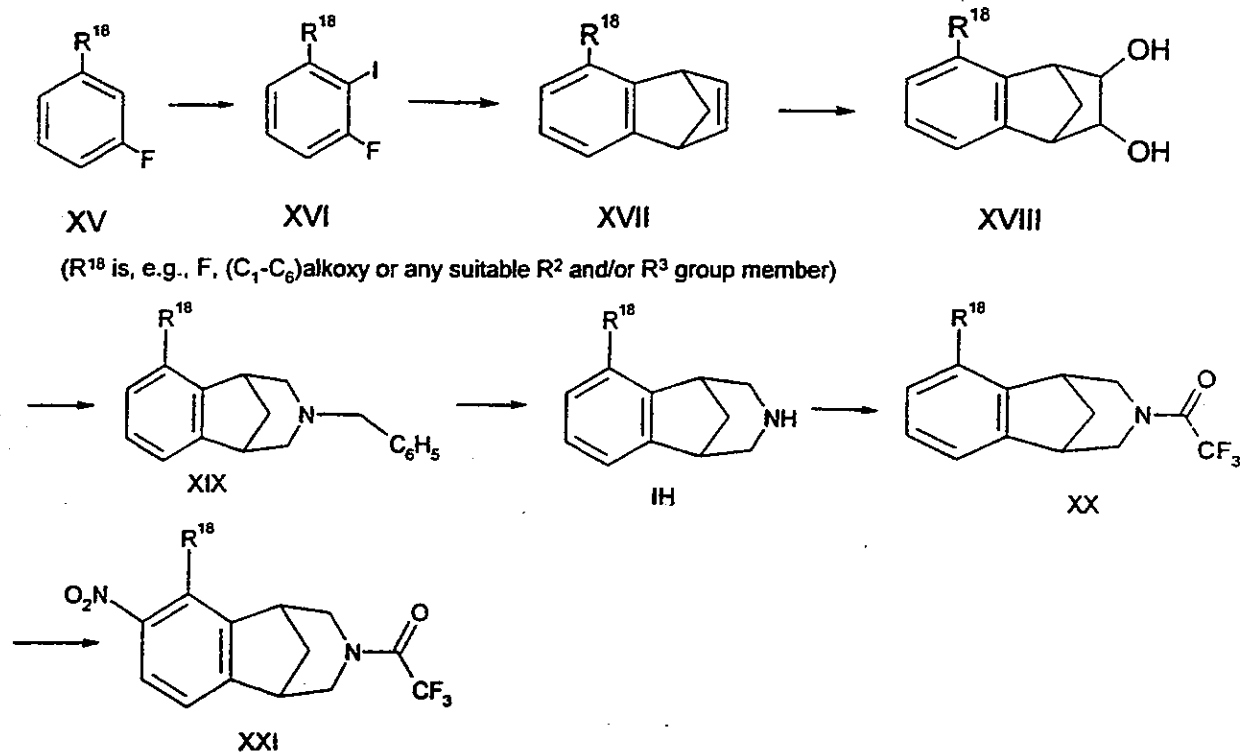
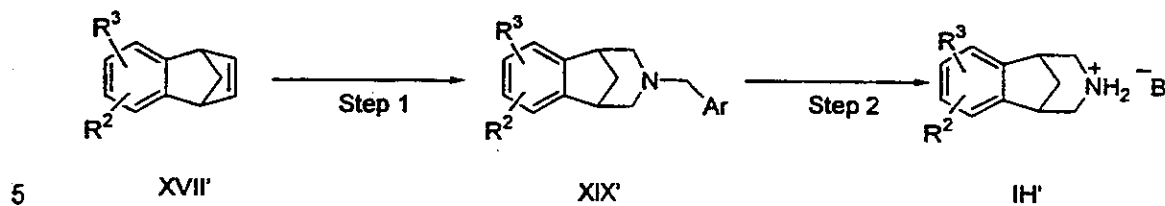
SCHEME 65 **SCHEME 7**

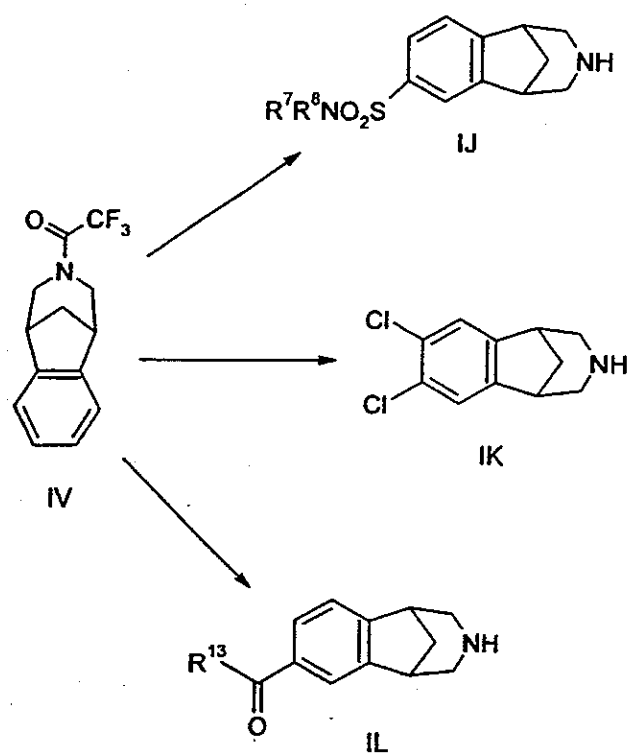
SCHEME 7A



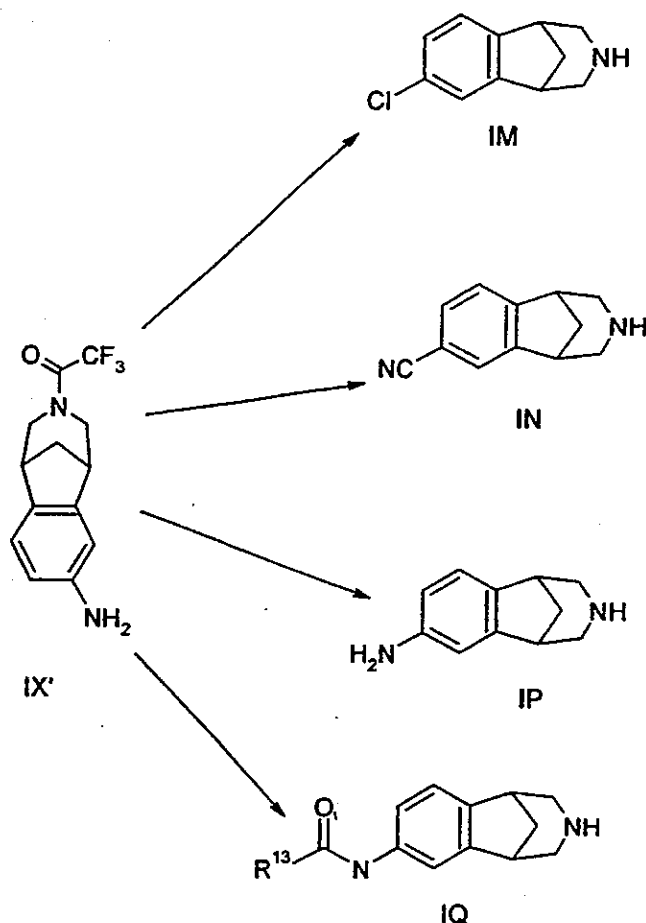
IG': where R² and R³ form a ring A (see Scheme 7)

III': where R² and R³ do not form a ring

SCHEME 8SCHEME 8A

SCHEME 9

SCHEME 10



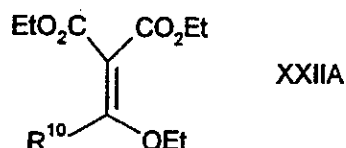
Referring to Scheme 1, the starting material of formula III is reacted with trifluoroacetic anhydride, in the presence of pyridine, to form the compound of formula IV. This reaction is typically conducted in methylene chloride at a temperature from about 0°C to about room temperature. Other methods of generating a trifluoroacetate protecting group that may be used are recognized by those of skill in the art.

The compound of formula IV is then converted into the dinitro derivative of formula IIA by the following process. The compound of the formula IV is added to a mixture of 4 or more equivalents of trifluoromethanesulfonic acid (CF₃SO₂OH) and 2 to 3 equivalents of nitric acid, in a chlorinated hydrocarbon solvent such as chloroform, dichloroethane (DCE) or methylene chloride. The resulting mixture is allowed to react for about 5 to 24 hours. Both of the foregoing reactions are generally conducted at a temperature ranging from about -78°C to about 0°C for about 2 hours, and then allowed to warm to room temperature for the remaining time.

Reduction of the compound of formula IIA, using methods well known to those of skill in the art, yields the compound of formula IIB. This reduction can be accomplished, for example, using hydrogen and a palladium catalyst such as palladium hydroxide or palladium on carbon and running the reaction in methanol at about room temperature. The steps of Scheme 1 can also be performed with a nitrogen-protecting group, other than an a trifluoroacetyl group, that would be deemed suitable by those of skill in the art. Other suitable nitrogen protecting groups that can be used in the procedures described throughout this document include $-\text{COCF}_3$, $-\text{COCCl}_3$, $-\text{COOCH}_2\text{CCl}_3$, $-\text{COO}(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$ and $-\text{COOCH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$. These groups may be added or removed by methods described for each in T. W. Greene and G.M. Wuts, Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis (John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1991).

Referring to Scheme 2, the compound of formula IIA is converted into the corresponding compound wherein the trifluoroacetyl protecting group is replaced by a t-Boc protecting group (VIA) by reacting it first with an alkali metal or alkaline earth metal (or ammonium) hydroxide or carbonate, and then reacting the isolated product from the foregoing reaction with di-t-butylidicarbonate. Although t-Boc is used in this instance, other appropriate nitrogen-protecting groups known to those of skill in the art may be used. The reaction with the alkali or alkaline earth metal (or ammonium) hydroxide or carbonate is generally carried out in an aqueous alcohol, dioxane or tetrahydrofuran (THF) at a temperature from about room temperature to about 70°C , preferably at about 70°C , for about one to about 24 hours. The reaction of the isolated, unprotected amine or an acid addition salt of such amine, from the above reaction with di-t-butylidicarbonate is preferably carried out in a solvent such as THF, dioxane or methylene chloride at a temperature from about 0°C to about room temperature. This reaction may or may not be conducted in the presence of a base. When the reactant is a salt of the amine, use of a base is preferred. The resulting compound of formula VIA can be converted into the corresponding diamino derivative of formula VIB using the procedure described above for converting the dinitro compound of formula IIA into the corresponding diamino compound of formula IIB, or other generally accepted nitro group reduction methods known to those of skill in the art, e.g., zinc-, tin-, or iron-mediated reductions, etc.

The conversion of the compound of formula VIB into the desired compound of the formula VII can be accomplished by reacting the compound of formula VIB with a compound of the formula XXIIA



wherein R^{10} is hydrogen, $(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$ optionally substituted with from one to seven fluorine atoms, $\text{aryl}-(\text{C}_0-\text{C}_3)\text{alkyl}$ wherein said aryl is selected from phenyl and naphthyl, or heteroaryl- $(\text{C}_0$

-C₃)alkyl wherein said heteroaryl is selected from five to seven membered aromatic rings containing from one to four heteroatoms selected from oxygen, nitrogen and sulfur, and wherein each of the foregoing aryl and heteroaryl groups may optionally be substituted with one or more substituents, preferably from zero to two substituents, independently selected from (C₁-C₆)alkyl optionally substituted with from one to seven fluorine atoms, (C₁-C₆)alkoxy optionally substituted with from one to seven fluorine atoms and cyano. The preferred solvent for this reaction is a 10:1 mixture of ethanol/acetic acid. The reaction temperature can range from about 40°C to about 100°C. It is preferably about 60°C. Other appropriate solvents include acetic acid, ethanol and isopropanol.

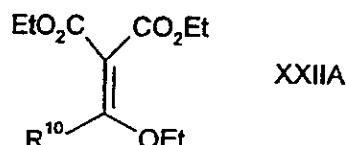
10 Alternate methods of preparing compounds of the formula VII the compound of formula VIB are described by Segelstein *et al.*, Tetrahedron Lett., 1993, 34, 1897.

Removal of the t-Boc protecting group from the compound of formula VII yields corresponding compound of formula IA. The protecting group can be removed using methods well known to those of skill in the art. For example, the compound of formula VII can be
15 treated with an anhydrous acid such as hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, methanesulfonic acid, or trifluoroacetic acid, preferably hydrochloric acid in ethyl acetate, at a temperature from about 0°C to about 100°C, preferably from about room temperature to about 70°C, for about one to 24 hours.

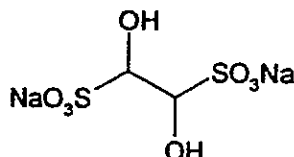
The compound of formula VII can be converted into the corresponding compound of
20 formula IB by reacting it with a compound of the formula R¹⁷Z, wherein R¹⁷ is defined as R¹⁰ is defined above, and Z is a leaving group such as a halo or sulfonate (*e.g.*, chloro, bromo, mesylate or tosylate), in the presence of a base such as an alkali metal hydride, hydroxide or carbonate, preferably potassium hydroxide, in a polar solvent such as water, dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO), THF or DMF, preferably a mixture of DMSO and water, and then removing the
25 protecting group as described above. The reaction with R¹⁷Z is generally carried out at a temperature from about room temperature to about 100°C, preferably at about 50°C, for about five hours.

Scheme 3 illustrates an alternate method of preparing compounds of the formula IB from the compound of formula VIA. This method is the preferred method of making
30 compounds of the formula IB wherein R¹⁷ is a bulky group such as an aryl or heteroaryl containing group, or when R¹⁷ can not be attached, as illustrated in Scheme 2, by alkylation or aryl substitution methods. Referring to Scheme 3, the compound of formula VIA is reacted with the appropriate compound of formula R¹⁷NH₂ in a polar solvent such as THF, DMF or DMSO, preferably THF, at a temperature from about room temperature to about 100°C,
35 preferably at the reflux temperature, for about four to eighteen hours. The resulting compound of formula XXIII is then converted into the corresponding compound of the formula XXIV by

- reducing the nitro group to an amino group using methods well known to those of skill in the art. Such methods are referred to above for the conversion of the compounds of the formula IIA into a compound of the formula IIB in Scheme 1, and exemplified in experimental Examples 12B and 18B. Closure to the imidazole ring to form the corresponding compound of
- 5 formula XXV can then be accomplished by reacting the compound of formula XXIV from the above reaction with a compound of the formula XXIIA:

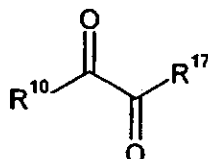


- wherein R^{10} is defined as above, as described above for converting compounds of the formula VIB into those of the formula VII.
- 10 Removal of the protecting group from the compound of formula XXV yields the corresponding compound of formula IB. This can be accomplished using methods well known in the art, for example, as described above for forming compounds of the formula IA from the corresponding compounds of the formula VII.
- Scheme 4 illustrates a method of preparing compounds of the formula IC, wherein R^{10} and R^{17} are as defined above. Referring to Scheme 4, the compound of formula VIB, or
- 15 analogously formula IIB in Scheme 1, is reacted with a compound of the formula



- (sodium bisulfite ethane dione addition adduct) in water or another polar solvent such as THF, DMF or DMSO, preferably a mixture of water and a water miscible solvent such as THF, for
- 20 about one to four hours. The reaction temperature can range from about 40°C to about 100°C, and is preferably at about the reflux temperature.

Alternatively, the compound of formula VIB can be reacted with a compound of the formula



- 25 (double condensation reaction) in a polar solvent such as THF, water, or acetic acid, preferably a mixture of water and THF. This reaction is typically carried out at a temperature from about 40°C to about 100°C, preferably at the reflux temperature, for about two to four hours. The desired quinoxaline of formula IC can then be formed by deprotecting the

compound formed in either of the foregoing reactions, using the method described above for converting a compound of the formula VII into one of the formula IA. Alternatively, in place of compound VIB in Scheme 4, the compound IIB of Scheme 1 may be used analogously in this procedure with deprotection/reprotection as outlined in Scheme 2 (i.e., the process of
5 transforming IIA to VIA) in order to arrive at ultimately the compound IC. In general, alternative nitrogen protection groups are equally suited to the procedure of Scheme 4.

Scheme 5 illustrates a method of preparing compounds of the formula I wherein R^2 and R^3 , together with the benzo ring to which they are attached, form a benzoxazole ring system. Such a compound, wherein R^1 is hydrogen, is depicted in Scheme 5 as chemical formula IE.
10 Referring to Scheme 5, the compound of formula XXII, wherein Y is nitro, halo, trifluoromethanesulfonate or a diazonium salt, is reacted with potassium acetate or another alkali or alkaline earth metal carboxylate in a solvent such as dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO), DMF or acetonitrile, preferably DMSO. This reaction is generally allowed to run for about 12-24 hours. Appropriate reaction temperatures range from about 70°C to about 140°C. Approximately 100°C
15 is preferred.

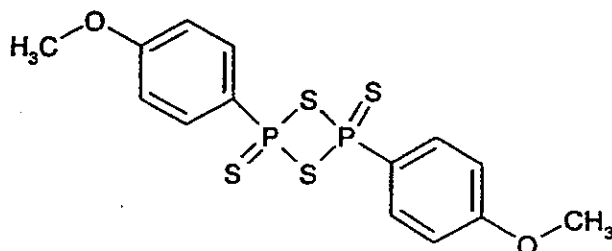
The above reaction yields the compound of formula VIII, which can then be converted into the desired compound having formula IE by the following procedure. First, the compound of formula VIII is reduced by reaction with hydrogen and a palladium or platinum catalyst such as palladium hydroxide in methanol at a temperature from about 0°C to about 70°C, preferably at
20 about room temperature, to form the corresponding amino derivative. The product of this reaction is then reacted with an acid chloride of the formula $R^{10}COCl$ or an acid anhydride of the formula $(R^{10}CO)_2O$ wherein R^{10} is (C_1-C_6) alkyl, or a compound of the formula $R^{10}C(OC_2H_5)_3$, in an appropriate inert solvent such as decalin, chlorobenzene or xylenes. A mixture of xylenes is preferred. This reaction is typically conducted at a temperature from about 120-150°C,
25 preferably at about 140°C. When $R^{10}COCl$ is used as a reactant, it is preferable to add a stoichiometric amount of triethylamine (TEA) or another organic tertiary amine base and a catalytic amount of pyridinium *p*-toluenesulfonic acid or pyridinium *p*-toluenesulfonate (PPTs) to the reaction mixture. When $R^{10}C(OC_2H_5)_3$ is used as a reactant, it is preferable to add a catalytic amount of PPTs to the reaction mixture.

30 Removal of the trifluoroacetyl nitrogen protecting group yields the desired compound of the formula IE. This can be accomplished using methods well known to those of skill in the art, for example, reacting the protected compound with a lower alkanol and an aqueous alkali or alkaline earth metal (or ammonium) hydroxide or carbonate, aqueous sodium carbonate, at a temperature from about 50°C to about 100°C, preferably at about 70°C, for about two to six
35 hours.

Scheme 6 illustrates the preparation of compounds of the formula I wherein R^1 is hydrogen and R^2 and R^3 , together with the benzo ring to which they are attached, form a benzothiazole ring system. Referring to Scheme 6, the compound of formula III is reacted with trifluoroacetic anhydride to form the corresponding compound wherein the ring nitrogen is protected by a trifluoroacetyl group, and the resulting nitrogen protected compound is then reacted with two equivalents of trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride and one equivalent of nitric acid to form the corresponding compound of formula IX, wherein there is a single nitro substituent on the benzo ring. The reaction with trifluoroacetic acid is typically conducted in the presence of pyridine. Both of the above reactions are typically conducted in a reaction inert solvent such as a chlorinated hydrocarbon solvent, preferably methylene chloride, at a temperature from about 0°C to about room temperature, preferably at about room temperature.

The above transformation can also be accomplished using other nitration methods known to those skill in the art. Reduction of the nitro group to an amine group can be accomplished as described above to provide a compound of the formula IX'.

The compound of formula IX' is then reacted with a carboxylic acid halide or anhydride of the formula $R^{10}COX$ or $(R^{10}CO)_2O$, wherein X is halo and R^{10} is hydrogen or (C_1-C_6) alkyl, and pyridine, TEA or another tertiary amine base, to form a compound of the formula X, which can then be converted to the desired compound having formula XI by reacting it with Lawesson's reagent:



The reaction with $R^{10}COX$, wherein X is halo, or $(R^{10}CO)_2O$ is generally carried out at a temperature from about 0°C to about room temperature, preferably at about room temperature. The reaction with Lawesson's reagent is generally carried out in a reaction inert solvent such as benzene or toluene, preferably toluene, at a temperature from about room temperature to about the reflux temperature of the reaction mixture, preferably at about the reflux temperature.

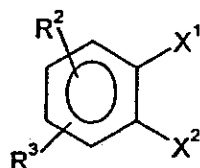
Closure to the benzothiazole ring and nitrogen deprotection to form the desired compound of formula IF can be accomplished by reacting the compound of formula XI with potassium ferricyanide and sodium hydroxide in a mixture of water and methanol ($NaOH/H_2O/CH_3OH$), at a temperature from about 50°C to about 70°C, preferably at about 60°C for about 1.5 hours.

Scheme 7 illustrates a method of preparing the compound of formula III, which is used as the starting material for the process of Scheme 1, or a compound of the formula IG, wherein R^2 and R^3 form a ring (labeled "A" in the Scheme), as defined above in the definition of compounds of the formula I. Referring to Scheme 7, the compound of formula XII, wherein
5 X^1 and X^2 are selected, independently, from chloro, fluoro, bromo and iodo, but where at least one of X^1 and X^2 is Br- or I-, reacted with cyclopentadiene, in the presence of magnesium metal, in a THF, dioxane or other ethereal solvent, at a temperature from about 40°C to about 100°C, preferably at about the reflux temperature, to form a compound of the formula XIII. Reaction of the resulting compound of formula XIII with N-methylmorpholine-N-oxide (NMO)
10 and osmium tetroxide in acetone at about room temperature yields the corresponding compound of the formula XIIIa.

The compound having formula XIIIa is then converted into the corresponding compound of formula XIV using the following procedure. First, the compound of formula XIIIa is reacted with sodium periodate in a mixture of a chlorinated hydrocarbon, preferably
15 dichloroethane (DCE), and water, or with lead tetraacetate in a chlorinated hydrocarbon solvent, at a temperature from about 0°C to about room temperature, to generate a dialdehyde or glycol intermediate. The product of this reaction is then reacted with benzylamine and sodium triacetoxyborohydride in a chlorinated hydrocarbon solvent at a temperature from about 0°C to about room temperature, preferably at about room
20 temperature, to form the desired compound of formula XIV. Removal of the benzyl group from the compound of formula XIV yields the compound of formula III (when ring A is absent) or IG, (when ring A is present). This can be accomplished using methods well known to those of skill in the art, for example, optionally reacting the free base with one equivalent of acid, e.g., hydrochloric acid, (to form the corresponding acid addition salt), followed by
25 hydrogenolysis and palladium hydroxide in methanol at about room temperature.

In the reductive amination step described above and throughout this document, alternatives to benzyl amine, such as ammonia, hydroxylamine, alkoxy amines, methyl amine, allyl amine, and substituted benzylamines (e.g., diphenylmethyl amine and 2- and 4-alkoxy substituted benzyl amines) can also be used. They can be used as free bases, or as their
30 salts, preferably their acetate salts, and can be subsequently removed by methods described for each in T. W. Greene and G.M. Wuts, Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis (John Wiley & Sons, New York 1991).

The procedure of Scheme 7 can also be used to prepare compounds of the formula I wherein R^2 and R^3 do not form a ring and are not both hydrogen, by replacing the starting
35 material of formula XII with the appropriate compound having the formula XII'



XII'

Alternatively, a compound of formula XIII can be converted, via methods described below and in Scheme 8, to compounds of formula XIV or formula IG or formula III.

5 An alternative means of preparing a compound of formula III', or as appropriate IG', is illustrated in Scheme 7A. This process can be applied to produce compounds of compounds of formula I, where R¹ is hydrogen, and R² and R³ are as defined above, with the exception of when R² and R³ are hydroxy, amino, (C₁-C₆)alkylamino, ((C₁-C₆)alkyl)₂amino, -C(=O)R¹³, or - (C₁-C₆)alkylene-C(=O)R¹³.

10 Referring to Scheme 7A, step 1 of is an esterification of a carboxylic acid. A carboxylic acid of formula XXVI is treated with a Lewis acid catalyst such as boron trifluoride, or with an acid catalyst such as sulfuric acid, hydrochloric acid, *p*-toluenesulfonic acid, methane sulfonic acid, trifluoroacetic acid, or hydrobromic acid, preferably sulfuric acid, in an alcohol solvent such as methanol, ethanol, propanol, butanol, pentanol, or hexanol, preferably methanol, at a temperature between 25 and 120 °C, preferably 65 °C, for a period of 30
15 minutes to 24 hours, preferably 4 hours, to afford a compound of formula XXVIIA.

Step 2 of Scheme 7A is a cyanohydrin formation. A ketone of formula XXVIIA is treated with a Lewis acid catalyst such as zinc iodide, zinc triflate, trimethylsilyl triflate, trimethylsilyl iodide, aluminum chloride, tin (II) chloride, or trimethyl aluminum, preferably zinc iodide, or with catalytic potassium cyanide and 18-crown-6, and trimethylsilyl cyanide, in a
20 solvent such as acetonitrile, toluene, methylene chloride, ethyl acetate, isopropyl acetate, methyl-*tert*-butyl ether, or tetrahydrofuran, preferably a mixture of acetonitrile and toluene, at a temperature between 0 and 100 °C, preferably at 50 °C, for a period of time between 1 and 24 hours, preferably 5 hours, to afford a compound of formula XXVIII A.

Step 3 of Scheme 7A is a hydrogenolysis reaction. A nitrile of formula XXVIII A is
25 treated with an acid catalyst such as *p*-toluenesulfonic acid, methane sulfonic acid, hydrochloric acid, sulfuric acid, phosphoric acid, or trifluoroacetic acid, preferably *p*-toluenesulfonic acid, and a palladium catalyst such as palladium on carbon or palladium hydroxide on carbon, preferably palladium hydroxide on carbon, in a solvent such as methanol, ethanol, isopropanol, butanol, propanol, ethyl acetate, isopropyl acetate, or toluene,
30 preferably methanol, under a hydrogen pressure of 15 to 100 psi, preferably 50 psi, for a time period between 2 and 72 hours, preferably 24 hours, to afford a compound of formula XXIX A.

Step 4 of Scheme 7A is an amide formation. An amine of formula XXIX A is treated with a base such as sodium *tert*-butoxide, sodium methoxide, sodium ethoxide, sodium

hydroxide, potassium *tert*-butoxide, potassium methoxide, potassium ethoxide, potassium hydroxide, sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, cesium carbonate, sodium hydride, triethylamine, methylimidazole, lutidine, pyridine, methylmorpholine, ethylmorpholine, or diisopropylethylamine, preferably sodium *tert*-butoxide, in a solvent such as methanol, ethanol, 5 isopropanol, ethyl acetate, acetonitrile or toluene, preferably methanol, at a temperature between 0 and 120 °C, preferably 65 °C, for a time period between 30 minutes and 72 hours, preferably 2 hours, to afford a compound of formula XXX.

Step 5 of Scheme 7A is a reduction of an amide. An amide of formula XXX is treated with a reducing agent such as borane tetrahydrofuran complex, diborane, borane 10 dimethylsulfide complex, lithium aluminum hydride, or a combination of sodium borohydride and boron trifluoride, preferably a combination of sodium borohydride and boron trifluoride, in a solvent such as tetrahydrofuran, 1,2-dimethoxyethane, 1,2-diethoxyethane, diisopropyl ether, 1,4-dioxane, or methyl-*tert*-butyl ether, preferably tetrahydrofuran, at a temperature between 0 and 80 °C, preferably 50 °C, for time period between 1 and 24 hours, preferably 5 15 hours. The product is isolated by crystallization as a salt of an acid such as *p*-toluenesulfonic acid, methane sulfonic acid, hydrochloric acid, oxalic acid, citric acid or acetic acid, preferably *p*-toluenesulfonic acid, in a solvent such as isopropanol, hexane, acetone, ethyl acetate, methyl ethyl ketone, or toluene, preferably isopropanol, to afford the salt form of compound of formula IG or III.

20 Scheme 8, 9 and 10 illustrate methods of preparing compounds of the formula I wherein R¹ is hydrogen, and R² and R³ represent a variety of different substituents, as defined above, but do not form a ring.

Scheme 8 illustrates a variation of the process shown in Scheme 7, which can be used to make a compound identical to that of formula III except that the benzo ring is substituted with a fluoro group, an alkoxy group or any other suitable R² and/or R³ group (R¹⁸ in Scheme 8). This 25 compound is depicted in Scheme 8 as chemical structure 1H. Referring to Scheme 8, where, for example, R¹⁸ is F, 1,3-difluorobenzene is reacted with a strong base such as an alkali metal dialkylamine or an alkali metal alkyl (or aryl) in an ethereal solvent such as ethyl ether or THF, at a temperature below -50°C, followed by quenching with iodine or N-iodosuccinamide, to form 30 1,3-difluoro-2-iodobenzene. The compound 1,3-difluoro-2-iodobenzene (structural formula XVI in Scheme 8) is then converted into the compound of formula IH by a series of reactions (represented in Scheme 8 as XVI→XVII→XVIII→XIX→IH) that are analogous to the series of reactions described above and illustrated in Scheme 7 or Scheme 8A for converting compounds of the formula XIII into those of the formula IG or III. Conversion of the compound of formula XVI 35 into the compound of formula XVII can also be accomplished by treating a mixture of the compound of formula XVI and cyclopentadiene with an alkyl lithium reagent, preferably *n*-butyl

lithium, in an inert hydrocarbon solvent such as petroleum ether, toluene or methyl cyclohexane, at a temperature from about -20°C to about room temperature, preferably at about 0°C. This procedure is equally effective to effect the conversion as set forth in Scheme 7 with or without the R¹⁸ group present.

5 The compound of formula IH can then be converted into the corresponding nitrogen protected derivative of formula XX, using the methods described above for synthesizing the compound of formula IV in Scheme 1. Nitration of the compound of formula XX using the method described above for preparing the compound of formula IX in Scheme 6, yields the compound of formula XXI wherein the benzo ring is substituted with both a fluoro and nitro group, an alkoxy group and nitro group, or an R¹⁸ substituent and a nitro group. The compound of formula XXI can be used to make a variety of compounds of the formula I wherein one of R² and R³ is fluoro, using methods that are well known to those of skill in the art, for example, by first converting the nitro group to an amino group, converting the amino group to a variety of other substituents, as illustrated in Scheme 10, and then removing the nitrogen protecting group.

15 The compound of formula XXI acts as a regioisomeric functional equivalent of the compounds having formulas IIA, VIA and XXII, in that the fluorine atom of formula XXI reacts similarly to the nitro and Y groups of formula IIA, VIA, and XXII, and thus can be subjected to the same series of reactions as those described above for the latter three compounds, providing an alternate means for preparing the products of such reactions. Similarly, the alkoxy group of formula XXI (R¹⁸=alkoxy) may be converted into a hydroxyl group before or after introduction of the nitro group, and then converted to isomeric products as described above. Also, the trifluoromethanesulfonate ester of such hydroxy derivative can act as a Y-group as described.

20 Preparation of compounds of formula I where R² = -O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C₁-C₆) alkyl or aryl wherein aryl is defined as above in the definition of formula I, and R³ is H or one of the other substituents described above in the definition of formula I, can be prepared as described above and illustrated in Scheme 8 by replacing one of the fluorine atoms of the compound of formula XV with -O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C₁-C₆)alkyl or aryl, respectively.

25 Scheme 8A illustrates an alternative procedure for obtaining compounds of formula I, where R² and R³ are as defined above, with the exception of (C₂-C₆)alkenyl, (C₂-C₆)alkynyl or nitro (IH', as depicted). Step 1 of Scheme 8A is an oxidation followed by a reductive amination. A benzonorbornadiene derivative of formula XVII' is first treated with ozone until the solution develops a blue color between 0 °C and -78 °C, preferably -78 °C, in a solvent such as methanol, or dichloromethane, preferably methanol. The ozonide formed is reduced by hydrogenolysis between -78 °C and room temperature, preferably between 0 °C and room temperature, with platinum or palladium catalyst such as platinum oxide, platinum on carbon, palladium on carbon, or palladium hydroxide on carbon, preferably 5% platinum on carbon, for

30

35

a period of time between 5 minutes and 6 hours, preferably 1 hour, under a hydrogen atmosphere between 15 and 100 psi, preferably between 30 and 50 psi. Next, an arylmethylamine, such as benzylamine, 4-methoxybenzylamine, or 3,4-dimethoxybenzylamine, preferably benzylamine is added to the reaction mixture at room temperature with an acid catalyst such as formic acid, acetic acid, *p*-toluenesulfonic acid, oxalic acid, or hydrochloric acid, preferably formic acid, and hydrogenolysis is resumed for a period of time between 1 and 12 hours, preferably 4 hours, at a hydrogen pressure between 15 and 100 psi, preferably 50 psi, to afford a compound of formula XIX', where Ar is an aryl group.

Step 2 of Scheme 8A is a hydrogenolysis reaction. A compound of formula II is treated with an acid such as *p*-toluenesulfonic acid, hydrochloric acid, sulfuric acid, acetic acid, formic acid, or methane sulfonic acid, preferably *p*-toluenesulfonic acid, and a palladium catalyst such as palladium hydroxide on carbon or palladium on carbon, preferably palladium hydroxide on carbon, in a solvent such as methanol, ethanol, isopropanol, ethyl acetate, or methyl acetate, preferably methanol, under a hydrogen pressure between 15 and 100 psi, preferably 50 psi, at a temperature between room temperature and 60 °C, preferably 40 °C, for a period of time between 1 and 48 hours, preferably 15 hours. The product is crystallized as a salt depending on which acid catalyst is used in a solvent such as isopropanol, hexane, acetone, ethyl acetate, methyl ethyl ketone, or toluene, preferably in a mixture of isopropanol and hexane, to afford a compound of formula IH'.

Scheme 9 illustrates methods of preparing compounds of the formula I wherein: (a) R¹ is hydrogen and R² is R⁷R⁸NO₂S-; (b) R¹ and R² are both chloro; and (c) R¹ is hydrogen and R² is R¹³C(=O)-. These compounds are referred to in Scheme 9, respectively, as compounds of formulas IJ, IK and IL.

Referring to Scheme 9, compounds of the formula IJ can be prepared by reacting the compound of formula IV with two or more equivalents of a halosulfonic acid, preferably chlorosulfonic acid, at a temperature from about 0°C to about room temperature. Reaction of the chlorosulfonic acid derivative so formed with an amine having the formula R⁷R⁸NH, wherein R⁷ and R⁸ are defined as above, followed by removal of the nitrogen protecting group, yields the desired compound having formula IJ.

Compounds of the formula IK can be prepared by reacting the compound of formula IV with iodine trichloride in a chlorinated hydrocarbon solvent, followed by removal of the nitrogen protecting group. The reaction with iodine trichloride is typically carried out at a temperature from about 0°C to about room temperature, and is preferably carried out at about room temperature. In a similar fashion, the analogous mono- or di-brominated or mono- or di-iodinated compounds can be prepared by reacting the compound of IV with N-

iodosuccinamide or N-bromosuccinimide in a trifluoromethanesulfonic acid solvent, followed by removal of the nitrogen protecting group as described above.

Reaction of the compound of IV with an acid halide of the formula $R^{13}COCl$ or an acid anhydride of the formula $(R^{13}CO)_2O$, with or without a reaction inert solvent such as a chlorinated hydrocarbon solvent, preferably methylene chloride, in the presence of Lewis acid such as aluminum chloride, at a temperature from about 0°C to about 100°C, followed by nitrogen deprotection, yields the compound of formula IL. The reaction with the acid halide or anhydride can be carried out using other known Lewis acids or other Friedel-Crafts acylation methods that are known in the art.

The reactions described herein in which $-NO_2$, $-SO_2NR^7R^8$, $-COR^{13}$, I, Br or Cl are introduced on the compound of formula IV, as depicted in Scheme 9 and described above, can be performed on any analogous compound wherein R^2 is hydrogen, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, halo, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy or $-NHCONR^7R^8$, producing compounds of the formula I wherein R^2 and R^3 are defined as in the definition of compounds of the formula I above.

Compounds that are identical to those of the formula IL, but which retain the nitrogen protecting group, can be converted into the corresponding O-acyl substituted compounds, i.e., those wherein the $-C(=O)R^{13}$ group of formula IL is replaced with a $-O-C(=O)R^{13}$ group, using Baeyer-Villiger processes well known to those skilled in the art. The resulting compounds can be partially hydrolyzed, as described in Example 35, to yield the corresponding hydroxy substituted compounds, and then alkylated to form the corresponding alkoxy substituted compounds. Also, as described in Example 36, such O-acyl substituted compounds can be used to prepare variably substituted benzisoxazoles.

Scheme 10 illustrates methods of making compounds of the formula I wherein: (a) R^1 is hydrogen and R^2 is chloro; (b) R^1 is hydrogen and R^2 is cyano; (c) R^1 is hydrogen and R^2 is amino; and (d) R^1 is hydrogen and R^2 is $R^{13}C(=O)N(H)-$. These compounds are referred to in Scheme 10, respectively, as compounds of the formula IM, IN, IP and IQ.

Compounds of formula IM can be prepared from compounds of the formula IX' by generation of a diazonium salt with, for instance, an alkali metal nitrite and strong mineral acid (e.g., hydrochloric acid, sulfuric acid, hydrobromic acid) in water, followed by reaction with a copper halide salt, such as copper (I) chloride. Nitrogen deprotection by the methods described above yields the desired compound of formula IM. Alternative methods for the generation of diazonium salts, as known and practiced by those of skill in the art, can also be used. The foregoing reaction is generally carried out by temperatures ranging from about 0°C to about 60°C, preferably about 60°C for about 15 minutes to one hour.

Reaction of the diazodinium salt, prepared as described above, with potassium iodide in an aqueous medium provides the analogous iodide derivative. This reaction is generally

carried out at a temperature from about 0°C to about room temperature, preferably at about room temperature. The resulting compound, or its analogous N-tert-butylcarbonate protected form, can be used to prepare the corresponding cyano derivative by reaction with copper (I) cyanide and sodium cyanide in DMF, N,N-dimethylpropylurea (DMPU) or DMSO, preferably
5 DMF, at a temperature from about 50°C to about 180°C, preferably about 150°C. Nitrogen deprotection as described above provides the desired compound of formula IM.

The above described iodide derivative can also be used to access a variety of other substituents such as aryl, acetylene and vinyl substituents, as well as the corresponding carbonyl esters and amides, by palladium and nickel catalyzed processes known to those of
10 skill in the art, such as Heck, Suzuki and Stille couplings and Heck carbonylations. These compounds and others, wherein R^2 is halo, alkyl, alkoxy, etc., may be similarly functionalized to generate compounds wherein R^2 and R^3 are as defined above.

Nitrogen deprotection of the compound of formula IX' provides the compound of the formula IP. The compound of formula IX' can be reacted with a acyl group having the formula
15 $R^{13}COCl$ or $(R^{13}CO)_2O$ using the methods described above, followed by nitrogen deprotection to provide compounds of the formula IQ. In a similar fashion, treatment of the protected amine with a compound having the formula $R^{13}SO_2X$, when X is chloro or bromo, followed by nitrogen deprotection, provides the corresponding sulfonamide derivative.

As noted above, suitable amine protecting groups that can be used, alternatively, in
20 the procedures described throughout this document include $-COCF_3$, $-COCCl_3$, $-COOCH_2CCl_3$, $-COO(C_1-C_6)alkyl$ and $-COOCH_2C_6H_5$. These groups may be removed by methods described for each in Greene *et al.*'s Protective Groups in Organic Chemistry, referred to above. Instances where protecting groups would be modified under the reaction conditions, such as, *e.g.*, a $-COOCH_2C_6H_5$ group during nitration, still permit said procedures
25 to operate as described with said modified protecting group. Modifying the order of protecting group incorporation and/or methods of functional group introduction or modification may also be applied where appropriate.

In each of the reactions discussed above, or illustrated in Schemes 1-10, above, pressure is not critical unless otherwise indicated. Pressures from about 0.5 atmospheres to
30 about 5 atmospheres are generally acceptable, with ambient pressure, *i.e.*, about 1 atmosphere, being preferred as a matter of convenience.

The compounds of the formula I and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts (hereafter "the active compounds") can be administered via either the oral, transdermal (*e.g.*, through the use of a patch), intranasal, sublingual, rectal, parenteral or topical routes. Transdermal and oral
35 administration are preferred. These compounds are, most desirably, administered in dosages ranging from about 0.01 mg up to about 1500 mg per day, preferably from about 0.1 to about

300 mg per day in single or divided doses, although variations will necessarily occur depending upon the weight and condition of the subject being treated and the particular route of administration chosen. However, a dosage level that is in the range of about 0.001 mg to about 10 mg per kg of body weight per day is most desirably employed. Variations may nevertheless occur depending upon the weight and condition of the persons being treated and their individual responses to said medicament, as well as on the type of pharmaceutical formulation chosen and the time period and interval during which such administration is carried out. In some instances, dosage levels below the lower limit of the aforesaid range may be more than adequate, while in other cases still larger doses may be employed without causing any harmful side effects, provided that such larger doses are first divided into several small doses for administration throughout the day.

The active compounds can be administered alone or in combination with pharmaceutically acceptable carriers or diluents by any of the several routes previously indicated. More particularly, the active compounds can be administered in a wide variety of different dosage forms, e.g., they may be combined with various pharmaceutically acceptable inert carriers in the form of tablets, capsules, transdermal patches, lozenges, troches, hard candies, powders, sprays, creams, salves, suppositories, jellies, gels, pastes, lotions, ointments, aqueous suspensions, injectable solutions, elixirs, syrups, and the like. Such carriers include solid diluents or fillers, sterile aqueous media and various non-toxic organic solvents. In addition, oral pharmaceutical compositions can be suitably sweetened and/or flavored. In general, the active compounds are present in such dosage forms at concentration levels ranging from about 5.0% to about 70% by weight.

For oral administration, tablets containing various excipients such as microcrystalline cellulose, sodium citrate, calcium carbonate, dicalcium phosphate and glycine may be employed along with various disintegrants such as starch (preferably corn, potato or tapioca starch), alginic acid and certain complex silicates, together with granulation binders like polyvinylpyrrolidone, sucrose, gelatin and acacia. Additionally, lubricating agents such as magnesium stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and talc can be used for tableting purposes. Solid compositions of a similar type may also be employed as fillers in gelatin capsules; preferred materials in this connection also include lactose or milk sugar, as well as high molecular weight polyethylene glycols. When aqueous suspensions and/or elixirs are desired for oral administration the active ingredient may be combined with various sweetening or flavoring agents, coloring matter and, if so desired, emulsifying and/or suspending agents, together with such diluents as water, ethanol, propylene glycol, glycerin and various combinations thereof.

For parenteral administration, a solution of an active compound in either sesame or peanut oil or in aqueous propylene glycol can be employed. The aqueous solutions should be

suitably buffered (preferably pH greater than 8), if necessary, and the liquid diluent first rendered isotonic. These aqueous solutions are suitable for intravenous injection purposes. The oily solutions are suitable for intraarticular, intramuscular and subcutaneous injection purposes. The preparation of all these solutions under sterile conditions is readily accomplished by standard pharmaceutical techniques well known to those skilled in the art.

It is also possible to administer the active compounds topically and this can be done by way of creams, a patch, jellies, gels, pastes, ointments and the like, in accordance with standard pharmaceutical practice.

Biological Assay

The effectiveness of the active compounds in suppressing nicotine binding to specific receptor sites is determined by the following procedure which is a modification of the methods of Lippiello, P. M. and Fernandes, K. G. (in The Binding of L-[³H]Nicotine To A Single Class of High-Affinity Sites in Rat Brain Membranes, Molecular Pharm., 29, 448-54, (1986)) and Anderson, D. J. and Americ, S. P. (in Nicotinic Receptor Binding of ³H-Cystisine, ³H-Nicotine and ³H-Methylcarbamylocholine In Rat Brain, European J. Pharm., 253, 261-67 (1994)).

Procedure

Male Sprague-Dawley rats (200-300 g) from Charles River were housed in groups in hanging stainless steel wire cages and were maintained on a 12 hour light/dark cycle (7 a.m.-7 p.m. light period). They received standard Purina Rat Chow and water *ad libitum*.

The rats were killed by decapitation. Brains were removed immediately following decapitation. Membranes were prepared from brain tissue according to the methods of Lippiello and Fernandez (Molec Pharmacol, 29, 448-454, (1986) with some modifications. Whole brains were removed, rinsed with ice-cold buffer, and homogenized at 0° in 10 volumes of buffer (w/v) using a Brinkmann Polytron™, setting 6, for 30 seconds. The buffer consisted of 50 mM Tris HCl at a pH of 7.5 at room temperature. The homogenate was sedimented by centrifugation (10 minutes; 50,000 x g; 0 to 4°C. The supernatant was poured off and the membranes were gently resuspended with the Polytron and centrifuged again (10 minutes; 50,000 x g; 0 to 4°C. After the second centrifugation, the membranes were resuspended in assay buffer at a concentration of 1.0g/100mL. The composition of the standard assay buffer was 50 mM Tris HCl, 120 mM NaCl, 5 mM KCl, 2 mM MgCl₂, 2 mM CaCl₂ and has a pH of 7.4 at room temperature.

Routine assays were performed in borosilicate glass test tubes. The assay mixture typically consisted of 0.9 mg of membrane protein in a final incubation volume of 1.0 mL. Three sets of tubes were prepared wherein the tubes in each set contained 50µL of vehicle, blank, or test compound solution, respectively. To each tube was added 200 µL of [³H]-nicotine in assay buffer followed by 750 µL of the membrane suspension. The final concentration of nicotine in

each tube was 0.9 nM. The final concentration of cytosine in the blank was 1 μ M. The vehicle consisted of deionized water containing 30 μ L of 1 N acetic acid per 50 mL of water. The test compounds and cytosine were dissolved in vehicle. Assays were initiated by vortexing after addition of the membrane suspension to the tube. The samples were incubated at 0 to 4° C in an iced shaking water bath. Incubations were terminated by rapid filtration under vacuum through Whatman GF/B™ glass fiber filters using a Brandel™ multi-manifold tissue harvester. Following the initial filtration of the assay mixture, filters were washed two times with ice-cold assay buffer (5 mL each). The filters were then placed in counting vials and mixed vigorously with 20 mL of Ready Safe™ (Beckman) before quantification of radioactivity. Samples were counted in a LKB Wallach Rackbeta™ liquid scintillation counter at 40-50% efficiency. All determinations were in triplicate.

Calculations

Specific binding (C) to the membrane is the difference between total binding in the samples containing vehicle only and membrane (A) and non-specific binding in the samples containing the membrane and cytosine (B), i.e.,

$$\text{Specific binding} = (C) = (A) - (B).$$

Specific binding in the presence of the test compound (E) is the difference between the total binding in the presence of the test compound (D) and non-specific binding (B), i.e., $(E) = (D) - (B)$.

$$\% \text{ Inhibition} = (1 - (E)/(C)) \text{ times } 100.$$

The compounds of the invention that were tested in the above assay exhibited IC_{50} values of less than 10 μ M.

The following experimental examples illustrate, but do not limit the scope of, this invention.

EXAMPLE 1

10-AZA-TRICYCLO[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]DODECA-2(7),3,5-TRIENE

A) 1,4-Dihydro-1,4-methano-naphthalene

(Based wholly or in part on a) Wittig, G.; Knauss, E. *Chem. Ber.* **1958**, 91, 895.

b) Muir, D. J.; Stothers, J. B. *Can. J. Chem.* **1993**, 71, 1290.)

Magnesium turnings (36.5 g, 1.5 M) were stirred in anhydrous THF (250 mL) in a dried 2 L 3 neck round bottom flask equipped with a 250 mL non-equalizing addition funnel with a nitrogen (N_2) flow adapter, mechanical stirrer and efficient condenser equipped with a N_2 flow adapter. The flask was stirred and warmed to reflux by a removable heating mantle. 2-Fluorobromobenzene (2g) was added followed by 1 mL of 3N ethylmagnesium bromide (EtMgBr in THF). The addition funnel was charged with a mixture of cyclopentadiene (94.4 g, 1.43 M, Prepared by the method described in: *Org. Syn. Col.*, Vol. V, 414-418) and

bromofluorobenzene (250 g, 1.43 M) which was maintained at 0 °C in a separate flask by an ice bath, and transferred to the addition funnel via cannula. Small portions (~1 mL) of the intimate mixture were introduced to assist initiation (~4 times). After ~15 minutes, the reaction initiated (exothermic, vapor condensation), the heating mantle was removed and the contents of the addition funnel was added dropwise at such rate as to maintain reflux (1.5 hours). The heating mantle was re-applied and a reflux maintained for 1.5 hours. (TLC 100% hexanes R_f 0.67).

The reaction was cooled to room temperature and quenched with H₂O (500 mL) and carefully with 1N HCl (200 mL, produces H₂ evolution from unconsumed Mg). To this ~50 mL concentrated HCl was added to dissolve solids. Total addition/quench time ~1 hour. Saturated aqueous sodium chloride (NaCl) solution (300mL) was added and product hexanes extracted until no potassium permanganate (KMnO₄) active product is removed. (4 x ~250 mL). The combined organic layer was washed with saturated NaHCO₃ solution (250 mL), sodium bicarbonate Na₂SO₄ dried and concentrated to an oil (~200 g). The product was distilled at 78-83 °C at 15mm (131 g, 64%). (An alternative work-up is described on p.419 Fieser and Fieser, Vol. I, Reagents for Organic Synthesis, Wiley, NY., NY.; 1967).

B) 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-1,4-methano-naphthalene-2,3-diol

(Except for the work-up method and the quantity of OsO₄ used, based on VanRheenen, V.; Cha, D.Y.; Hartley, W. M. *Org. Syn.* 1988, 6, 342.)

In a 2 L 3 neck round bottom flask equipped with a N₂ flow adapter, mechanical stirrer was placed 1,4-dihydro-1,4-methano-naphthalene (79.5 g, 560 mmol) stirred in acetone (800 mL) and H₂O (100 mL) and N-methyl morpholine N-oxide (67.5 g, 576 mmol). To this was added osmium tetroxide (OsO₄) (15 mL of a 15mol% t-butyl alcohol solution, 1.48 mmol, 0.26mol%) and the mixture was stirred vigorously. After 60 hours, the reaction was filtered, and the white product rinsed with acetone and air dried (60.9 g). The mother liquor was concentrated to an oily solid: acetone trituration, filtration and acetone rinse provided (27.4 g, total 88.3 g, 89%). (TLC 50% ethyl acetate/hexanes R_f ~0.5). M.p. 176-177.5 °C.

C) 10-Benzyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene

(Based on Abdel-Magid, A. F.; Carson, K. G.; Harris, B. D.; Maryanoff, C. A.; Shah, R. D. *J. Org. Chem.* 1996, 61, 3849; and Mazzocchi, P. H.; Stahly, B. C. *J. Med. Chem.* 1979, 22, 455.)

1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-1,4-methano-naphthalene-2,3-diol (40 g, 227.3 mmol) was stirred in H₂O (1050 mL) and 1,2-dichloroethane (DCE) (420 mL) in a 2 L round bottom flask under nitrogen with cool water bath (~10 °C). To this sodium periodate (NaIO₄) (51 g, 239 mmol) and triethylbenzyl ammonium chloride (Et₃BnNCl) (50 mg) were added. The resulting mixture

was stirred for 1 hour (slight initial exotherm), then the layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCE (200 mL). The organic layer was washed with H₂O (4 x 200 mL, or until no reaction to starch iodide is observed in the aqueous wash) then dried through a cotton plug. To this was added benzyl amine (25.5 g, 238.6 mmol) and the mixture was stirred for 2 minutes then immediately transferred into the sodium triacetoxyborohydride NaHB(OAc)₃/DCE (see below) over 10 minutes.

In a separate 2 L round-bottomed flask under nitrogen was magnetically stirred NaHB(OAc)₃ (154 g, 0.727 mmol) in DCE (800 mL) at 0 °C (ice bath). To this was added the above mixture over 10 minutes, without delay after the dialdehyde and amine were mixed. The resulting orange mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 30-60 minutes.

The reaction was quenched by addition of saturated sodium carbonate (Na₂CO₃) solution (~300 mL) carefully at first and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour (pH 9). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (2 x 300 mL). The organic layer was washed with saturated aqueous NaCl solution (200 mL), dried through a cotton plug, then evaporated to a red oil. This was dissolved in a minimum of Et₂O and filtered through a Silica pad (3 x 4 inch) eluting with 15% ethyl acetate (ethyl acetate)/hexanes +1% of 37% aqueous ammonium hydroxide (NH₄OH) solution to remove baseline red color. Concentration affords a light yellow oil (48.5 g, 194.8 mmol, 85.7%). (TLC 10% ethyl acetate/hexanes R_f 0.75). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.16 (m, 7H), 6.89 (m, 2H), 3.48 (m, 2H), 3.08 (m, 2H), 2.80 (d, J = 9.5 Hz, 2H), 2.42 (d, J = 9.5 Hz, 2H), 2.27 (m, 1H), 1.67 (d, J = 10.0 Hz, 1H). APCI MS m/e 250.3 [(M + 1)⁺].

D) 10-Aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene

(For an alternative synthesis, see; Mazzocchi, P. H.; Stahly, B. C. *J. Med. Chem.* 1979, 22, 455.)

10-Benzyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene (70.65 g, 284 mmol) was stirred in ethyl acetate (250 mL) and treated with 3N HCl ethyl acetate (1.03 eq.) slowly with cooling (ice bath). The resulting precipitate was filtered and rinsed with ethyl acetate. The solids were dissolved in methanol (250 mL) in a Parr bottle. To this was added Pd(OH)₂ (7 g of 20%wt/C) and the mixture was shaken under 50-40 psi of H₂ for 24 hours or until done by TLC. The reaction was filtered through a Celite pad and concentrated to an oily solid. This was azeotroped with methanol (methanol) (3 times) then triturated with acetone, treated with ethyl ether (Et₂O) to precipitate product and filtered. Concentration of the mother liquors and a second treatment provided an off white solid (48.95 g, 251 mmol, 88%). (TLC 10% methanol/CH₂Cl₂ (NH₃) R_f 0.2). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.18 (m, 4H), 2.97 (m, 4H), 2.68 (d, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H), 2.41 (m, 1H), 1.95 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H). APCI MS m/e 160.2 [(M + 1)⁺].

EXAMPLE 2**4-FLUORO-10-AZA-TRICYCLO[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]DODECA-2(7),3,5-TRIENE HYDROCHLORIDE****A) 6-Fluoro-1,4-dihydro-1,4-methano-naphthalene**

5 (Eisch, J. J.; Burlinson, N. E. *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.* **1976**, *98*, 753-761. Paquette, L. A.; Cottrell, D. M.; Snow, R. A. *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.* **1977**, *99*, 3723-3733.)

Magnesium turnings (0.66 g, 27.2 mmol) were stirred in anhydrous THF (10 mL) in a flame dried 75 mL 3 neck round bottom flask equipped with a non-equalizing addition funnel with a N₂ flow adapter, magnetic stirrer and efficient condenser equipped with a N₂ flow adapter. The flask was stirred and warmed to reflux by a removable heating mantle. 2,5-Difluorobromobenzene (0.1 g) was added followed by of 3N EtMgBr in THF (0.1 mL). The addition funnel was charged with an intimate mixture of cyclopentadiene (1.71 g, 25.9 mmol) and 2,5-difluorobromobenzene (5.0 g, 25.9 mmol). Small portions (~0.2 mL) of the intimate mixture were introduced to assist initiation (~4 times). After ~15 minutes, the reaction initiated (exotherm, and vapor condensation) and heating was maintained as necessary during the addition of the contents of the addition funnel. The reaction was then maintained at reflux for 1 hour.

The reaction was cooled to room temperature and quenched with H₂O (20 mL) followed by aqueous 1N HCl solution (20 mL) to dissolve the solids. Saturated aqueous NaCl solution (30 mL) was added and product was extracted with hexanes (4 x 25mL). The combined organic layer was washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ solution (25 mL), dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered through a Silica plug with hexanes rinse and concentrated to an oil. Chromatography on Silica gel eluting with hexanes provided an oil (780 mg, 19%). (TLC hexanes R_f 0.38). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.10 (m, 1H), 6.97 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.80 (br s, 1H), 6.78 (br s, 1H), 6.59 (m, 1H), 3.87 (br s, 2H), 2.32 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 2.25 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 1H).

B) 6-Fluoro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1,4-methano-naphthalene-2,3-diol

6-Fluoro-1,4-dihydro-1,4-methano-naphthalene (680 mg, 4.22 mmol) and N-methyl morpholine N-oxide (599 mg, 4.43 mmol) were stirred in acetone (50 mL) and H₂O (5 mL). To this was added a solution of OsO₄ (0.2 mL, 2.5%wt. solution in t-butyl alcohol, 0.02 mmol). After 72 hours, Florisil (5 g) and saturated aqueous NaHSO₃ solution (3 mL) were added and stirred for 1 hour. The Florisil was filtered and the filtrate concentrated to produce a crystalline product which was triturated with acetone and filtered (524 mg, 64%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.10 (dd, J = 8.0, 5.0 Hz, 1H), 6.90 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 6.75 (ddd, J = 8.0, 8.0, 2.3

Hz, 1H), 3.79 (s, 2H), 3.18 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 2H), 2.22 (d, J = 10.0 Hz, 1H), 1.92 (dd, J = 10.0, 1.5 Hz, 1H). GCMS *m/e* 194 (M^+).

C) 10-Benzyl-4-fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene

5 6-Fluoro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1,4-methano-naphthalene-2,3-diol (524 mg, 2.68 mmol) and Et₃NBnCl (10 mg) were vigorously stirred in dichloroethane (15 mL) and H₂O (45 mL) then treated with sodium periodate (0.603 mg, 2.82 mmol). After 1.5 hours, the layers were separated and the aqueous layer extracted with DCE (2 x 20 mL). The combined organic layer was washed with H₂O (4 x 20 mL) until no reaction to starch iodide paper was observed, then with saturated aqueous NaCl solution (20 mL). The organic layer was dried through a cotton plug and treated with benzyl amine (0.308 mL, 2.82 mmol) and stirred for 2 minutes then transferred to an addition funnel. This solution was added over ~10 minutes to a vigorously stirred cooled (0 °C) mixture of NaHB(OAc)₃ (1.82 g, 8.58 mmol) in DCE (50 mL). After addition was complete, the mixture was stirred without cooling for 2 hours. The mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous Na₂CO₃ solution (100 mL) and stirred for 1 hour, then the layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 30 mL). The combined organic layer was washed with saturated aqueous NaCl solution (50 mL), dried through a cotton plug and concentrated. Chromatography on Silica gel provided an oil (520 mg, 80%). (TLC 2% acetone/CH₂Cl₂ R_f 0.40). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.18 (m, 1H), 6.88 (m, 2H), 3.48 (s, 2H), 3.06 (m, 2H), 2.78 (m, 2H), 2.41 (m, 2H), 2.27 (m, 1H), 1.69 (d, J = 10.5 Hz, 1H).

D) 4-Fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene hydrochloride

10-Benzyl-4-fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene (390 mg, 1.461 mmol), ammonium formate (3.04 g, 48.2 mmol) and 10%Pd(OH)₂/C (30 mg) were combined in methanol (50 mL) and brought to reflux under N₂ for 1.5 hours. Ammonium formate (1.0 g) was added and reflux continued for 0.5 hour. The reaction mixture was filtered through a Celite pad which was rinsed with methanol. The filtrate was concentrated. The residues were treated with saturated aqueous Na₂CO₃ solution (30 mL) and product extracted with methylene chloride (CH₂Cl₂) (3 x 25 mL). The organic layer was washed with saturated aqueous NaCl solution (50 mL), dried through a cotton plug and concentrated. The residue was treated with 2N HCl methanol (5 mL) and concentrated then taken up in minimum of methanol and saturated with Et₂O. After stirring 18h, the white crystals were collected by filtration (86 mg, 28%). (TLC 5% methanol/CH₂Cl₂ (NH₃) R_f 0.27). (data for free base) ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.06 (m, 1H), 6.83 (m, 2H), 2.89 (m, 4H), 2.61 (dd, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 2.37 (m, 1H), 1.87 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 1H). APCI MS *m/e* 178.2 [(M + 1)⁺]. (HCl salt) M.p. 260-262 °C.

EXAMPLE 3**4-METHYL-10-AZA-TRICYCLO[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]DODECA-2(7),3,5-TRIENE HYDROCHLORIDE**

The title compound was prepared by the methods described in Examples 1 and 2 starting with 2-fluoro-5-methylbromobenzene. (data for free base) ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.04 (d, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 6.99 (s, 1H), 6.98 (d, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 2.98-2.90 (m, 4H), 2.63 (m, 2H), 2.35 (m, 1H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.87 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 1H). APCI MS *m/e* 174.2 [(M + 1)⁺]. (HCl salt) M.p. 254-255 °C. Anal. Calcd. for C₁₂H₁₂F₃N.HCl.1/3H₂O: C, 53.44; H, 5.11; N, 5.19. Found C, 53.73; H, 4.82; N, 5.15.

EXAMPLE 4**4-TRIFLUOROMETHYL-10-AZA-TRICYCLO[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]-****DODECA-2(7),3,5-TRIENE HYDROCHLORIDE**

(See Grunewald, G. L.; Paradkar, V. M.; Pazhenchevsky, B.; Pleiss, M. A.; Sall, D. J.; Seibel, W. L.; Reitz, T. J. *J. Org. Chem.* **1983**, *48*, 2321-2327. Grunewald, G. L.; Markovich, K. M.; Sall, D. J. *J. Med. Chem.* **1987**, *30*, 2191-2208.)

The title compound was prepared by the methods described in Examples 1 and 2 starting with 2-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylbromobenzene. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.71 (s, 1H), 7.64 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.57 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.46 (m, 4H), 3.21 (d, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H), 2.41 (m, 1H), 2.16 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 1H). APCI MS *m/e* 228.2 [(M + 1)⁺]. (HCl salt) M.p. 244-246 °C. Anal. Calcd. for C₁₂H₁₂F₃N.HCl.1/3H₂O: C, 53.44; H, 5.11; N, 5.19. Found C, 53.77; H, 4.82; N, 5.18.

EXAMPLE 5**3-TRIFLUOROMETHYL-10-AZA-TRICYCLO[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]-****DODECA-2(7),3,5-TRIENE HYDROCHLORIDE**

(See Grunewald, G. L.; Paradkar, V. M.; Pazhenchevsky, B.; Pleiss, M. A.; Sall, D. J.; Seibel, W. L.; Reitz, T. J. *J. Org. Chem.* **1983**, *48*, 2321-2327. Grunewald, G. L.; Markovich, K. M.; Sall, D. J. *J. Med. Chem.* **1987**, *30*, 2191-2208.)

The title compound was prepared by the methods described in Examples 1 and 2 starting with 2-fluoro-6-trifluoromethylbromobenzene. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.67-7.50 (3H), 3.65 (br s, 1H), 3.49-3.42 (m, 2H), 3.29 (s, 1H), 3.28-3.16 (m, 2H), 2.42 (m, 1H), 2.18 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 1H). APCI MS *m/e* 228.2 [(M + 1)⁺]. (HCl salt) M.p. 275-277 °C. Anal. Calcd. for C₁₂H₁₂F₃N.HCl.1/3H₂O: C, 53.44; H, 5.11; N, 5.19. Found C, 53.73; H, 4.83; N, 5.16.

EXAMPLE 63-FLUORO-10-AZA-TRICYCLO[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]DODECA-2(7),3,5-TRIENE HYDROCHLORIDE

A) 2,6-Difluoriodobenzene (Roe, A. M.; Burton, R. A.; Willey, G. L.; Baines, M. W.; Rasmussen, A. C. *J. Med. Chem.* **1968**, *11*, 814-819. Tamborski, C.; Soloski, E. *J. Org. Chem.* **1966**, *31*, 746-749. Grunewald, G. L.; Arrington, H. S.; Bartlett, W. J.; Reitz, T. J.; Sall, D. J. *J. Med. Chem.* **1986**, *29*, 1972-1982.) 1,3-Difluorobenzene (57.05 g, 0.5 M) in THF (75 mL) was added to a -78 °C stirred solution of n-butyllithium (n-BuLi) (200 mL, 2.5 M/hexanes, 0.5 M) and THF (500 mL) under N₂. By controlling the addition rate the internal temperature was maintained below -70 °C. The total addition time was ~1/2 hour. The resulting slurry was stirred an additional 1/2 hour, then the dispersion was treated with a solution of iodine (126.9 g, 0.5 M) in THF (300 mL) at a rate that maintained an internal temperature below -70 °C. After complete addition the mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature, and was treated with H₂O (100 mL) and 10% aqueous Na₂S₂O₃ solution (100 mL) and stirred. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer extracted with hexanes (2 x 250 mL). The combined organic layer was washed with 10% aqueous Na₂S₂O₃ solution (100 mL), H₂O (100 mL), saturated aqueous NaCl solution (100 mL), dried (Na₂SO₄) filtered and concentrated to give a yellow oil (106.5 g). Distillation at ~1-5 mm at ~80 °C provided a light yellow oil (89.5 g, 75%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.30 (m, 1H), 6.87 (m, 2H). GCMS *m/e* 240 (M⁺).

B) 5-Fluoro-1,4-dihydro-1,4-methano-naphthalene

A solution of 2,6-difluoriodobenzene (5.0 g, 20.8 mmol) and cyclopentadiene (2.07 g, 31.3 mmol) was stirred at 0 °C in P. ether (70 mL, 40-60 °C) under N₂ and treated with n-BuLi (8.74 mL, 2.5M in hexanes, 21.8 mmol) dropwise over 10 minutes. The reaction was quenched after 15 minutes by addition of aqueous 1N HCl solution and the product was extracted with hexanes (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic layer was washed with H₂O (50 mL), saturated aqueous NaCl solution (50 mL), dried (MgSO₄), filtered and evaporated. Chromatography on Silica gel provided product as an oil (1.5 g, 45%). (TLC hexanes R_f 0.55). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.08 (ddd, J = 7.0, 1.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 6.96 (ddd, J = 8.5, 8.3, 7.0 Hz, 1H), 6.86 (br s, 2H), 6.72 (ddd, J = 8.5, 8.3, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 4.25 (br s, 1H), 3.98 (br s, 1H), 2.36 (ddd, J = 7.2, 1.7, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 2.30 (ddd, J = 7.2, 1.7, 1.5 Hz, 1H). GCMS *m/e* 160 (M⁺).

C) 3-Fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene hydrochloride

The title compound was prepared by the methods described in Examples 2B, C, and D starting with 5-fluoro-1,4-dihydro-1,4-methano-naphthalene. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.36 (ddd, J = 8.3, 7.3, 5.0 Hz, 1H), 7.21 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.07 (t, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H),

3.62 (br s, 1H), 3.42-3.30 (m, 3H), 3.21 (m, 2H), 2.38 (m, 1H), 2.12 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 1H). APCI MS m/e 178.4 [(M + 1)⁺]. M.p. 269-271 °C.

EXAMPLE 7

5 4-NITRO-10-AZATRICYCLO[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]DODECA-2(7),3,5-TRIENE HYDROCHLORIDE

A) 1-(10-Aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone

10-Aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene hydrochloride salt (12.4 g, 63.9 mmol) was stirred in CH₂Cl₂ (200 mL). This was cooled (ice bath) and treated with pyridine (12.65 g, 160 mmol) followed by trifluoroacetic anhydride (TFAA) (16.8 g, 11.3 mL, 80 mmol) from an addition funnel over 10 minutes. After ~3 hours, the solution was poured into 0.5N aqueous HCl (200 mL) and the layers separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 50 mL) and the combined organic layer was washed with 0.5N aqueous HCl (50 mL), H₂O (2 x 50 mL) and saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ solution (50 mL). This solution was dried through a cotton plug, then diluted with ~3% ethyl acetate and filtered through a 2 inch Silica pad eluted with ~3% ethyl acetate/CH₂Cl₂. Concentration afforded a clear oil which crystallized to give white needles (15.35 g, 60.2 mmol, 94%). (TLC 30% ethyl acetate/hexanes R_f 0.53). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.18 (m, 4H), 4.29 (br d, J = 12.6 Hz, 1H), 3.84 (br d, J = 12.6 Hz, 1H), 3.51 (dd, J = 12.6, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 3.21 (br s, 1H), 3.10 (br s, 1H), 3.10 (br d, J = 12.6 Hz, 1H), 2.37 (m, 1H), 1.92 (d, J = 10.8 Hz, 1H). GCMS m/e 255 (M⁺). M.p. 67-68 °C.

20

B) 1-(4-Nitro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone

(Based on the method described by Coon, C. L.; Blucher, W.G.; Hill, M. E. *J. Org. Chem.* 1973, 25, 4243.) To a solution of trifluoromethanesulfonic acid (2.4 ml, 13.7 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (10 ml) stirred at 0 °C was slowly added nitric acid (0.58 ml, 27.4 mmol) generating a white precipitate. After 10 minutes the resulting mixture was cooled to -78 °C and treated with 1-(10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (3.5 g, 13.7 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (15 ml) dropwise from an addition funnel over 5 minutes. The reaction was stirred at -78 °C for 30 minutes then warmed to 0 °C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was poured into a vigorously stirred ice (100 g). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 30 ml). The organic layer was combined and washed with H₂O (3 x 30 ml). The combined organic layer was washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ solution (20 mL) and H₂O (20 mL) then dried through a cotton plug and concentrated to give an orange oil that solidified on standing (4.2 g). Chromatography yielded pure product as a crystalline solid (3.2 g, 78%). (TLC 30% ethyl acetate/hexanes R_f 0.23). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.12 (br d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 8.08 (br s, 1H), 7.37 (br d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 4.38 (br d, J = 12.6 Hz, 1H),

35

3.94 (br d, $J = 12.6$ Hz, 1H), 3.59 (br d, $J = 12.6$ Hz, 1H), 3.43-3.35 (m, 2H), 3.18 (br d, $J = 12.6$ Hz, 1H), 2.48 (m, 1H), 2.07 (d, $J = 10.8$ Hz, 1H). GCMS m/e 300 (M^+).

C) 4-Nitro-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene hydrochloride

- 5 1-(4-Nitro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (182 mg, 0.61 mmol) was stirred with Na_2CO_3 (160 mg, 1.21 mmol) in methanol (3 mL) and H_2O (1 mL) at 70 °C for 18 hours. The mixture was concentrated, water was added and the product was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 . The organic layer was extracted with 1N aqueous HCl (3 x 20 mL) and the acidic layer washed with CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 20 mL). The aqueous layer was
- 10 basified to pH ~10 with $Na_2CO_3(s)$ and product was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (3 x 30 mL). The organic layer was dried through a cotton plug and concentrated to an oil. This was dissolved in methanol and treated with 1N HCl in methanol, concentrated to solids which were recrystallized from methanol/ Et_2O to afford product as a white solid (73 mg, 50%). (TLC 5% methanol/ CH_2Cl_2 (NH_3) R_f 0.38). 1H NMR (400 MHz, $DMSO-d_6$) δ 8.21 (s, 1H), 8.18 (dd, $J =$
- 15 8.0,2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.59 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 3.43 (br s, 2H), 3.28 (m, 2H), 3.07 (dd, $J = 13.0,13.0$ Hz, 2H), 2.24 (m, 1H), 2.08 (d, $J = 11.5$ Hz, 1H). APCI MS m/e 205.1 [$(M + 1)^+$] M.p. 265-270 °C.

EXAMPLE 8

20 4-AMINO-10-AZATRICYCLO[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]DODECA-2(7),3,5-TRIENE HYDROCHLORIDE

- 4-Nitro-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene (500 mg, 2.08 mmol) was stirred in 1,4-dioxane (40 mL) and treated with saturated aqueous Na_2CO_3 solution (15 mL). To this was added di-*t*-butyldicarbonate (1.8 g, 8.31 mmol). After stirring 18 hours the reaction was treated with H_2O (50 mL), extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (4 x 30 mL), dried through a cotton plug
- 25 and concentrated to provide an oil (500 mg, 91%).

This oil (500 mg, 1.64 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (30 mL), treated with 10%Pd/C (~50 mg) and hydrogenated under a H_2 atmosphere (45 psi) for 1 hour. The mixture was filtered through a Celite pad and concentrated to a clear oil (397 mg, 88%).

- This oil (50 mg, 0.18 mmol) was stirred in 3N HCl in ethyl acetate (3 mL) for 2 hours
- 30 then concentrated to a white solid (25 mg, 56%). 1H NMR (400 MHz, $DMSO-d_6$) δ 7.38-7.10 (3H), 3.60 (br s, 2H), 3.25 (m, 2H), 2.98 (m, 2H), 2.18 (m, 1H), 1.98 (d, $J = 11.5$ Hz, 1H). APCI MS m/e 175.1 [$(M + 1)^+$] M.p. 189-192 °C.

EXAMPLE 9

N¹-[10-AZATRICYCLO[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]DODECA-2(7),3,5-TRIEN-4-YL]-ACETAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDEA) 1-(4-Amino-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-5 ethanone

Hydrogenation of 1-(4-nitro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (2.0 g, 6.66 mmol) under a H₂ atmosphere (40 psi) and 10%Pd/C (200 mg) in methanol over 1.5 hours, filtration through Celite and concentration affords a yellow oil (1.7 g). (TLC 50% ethyl acetate/hexanes R_f 0.27). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 6.99 (m, 1H), 6.64 (br s, 1H), 6.57 (m, 1H), 4.25 (m, 1H), 3.82 (m, 1H), 3.50 (m, 1H), 3.17-3.07 (m, 3H), 2.35 (m, 1H), 1.90 (d, J = 10.8 Hz, 1H). GCMS m/e 270 (M⁺).

B) N-(10-Trifluoroacetyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl)-acetamide

15 1-(4-Amino-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (850 mg, 3.14 mmol) was stirred in CH₂Cl₂ (5 mL) and treated with triethyl amine (0.53 mL, 3.76 mmol) and acetyl chloride (0.23 mL, 3.2 mmol) then stirred 18 hours. Standard NaHCO₃ work-up yielded an oil which was chromatographed to provide a clear oil (850 mg, 87%). (50% ethyl acetate/hexanes R_f 0.28).

C) N¹-[10-Azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl]acetamide hydrochloride

N-(10-Trifluoroacetyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl)-acetamide (100 mg, 0.32 mmol) was stirred with Na₂CO₃ (70 mg, 0.64 mmol) in methanol (10 mL) and H₂O (2 mL) at 70 °C for 18 hours. The mixture was concentrated, water was added and the product was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was extracted with 1N aqueous HCl (3 x 20 mL) and the acidic layer washed with ethyl acetate (2 x 20 mL). The aqueous layer was basified to pH ~10 with Na₂CO₃ (s) and product was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 20 mL). The organic layer was dried (sodium sulfate (Na₂SO₄)) and concentrated to an oil. This material was dissolved in methanol and treated with 3N HCl ethyl acetate (3 mL), concentrated and recrystallized from methanol/Et₂O to provide a solid (40 mg, 50%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 9.98 (s, 1H), 9.02 (br m, NH), 7.65 (s, 1H), 7.55 (br s, NH), 7.38 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.33 (m, 4H), 2.96 (m, 2H), 2.13 (m, 1H), 2.00 (s, 3H), 1.96 (d, J = 10.5 Hz, 1H). APCI MS m/e 217.2 [(M + 1)⁺]. M.p. 225-230 °C.

EXAMPLE 106-METHYL-5-THIA-7,13-DIAZATETRACYCLO[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]PENTADEC-2(10),3,6,8-TETRAENE HYDROCHLORIDEA) N-(10-Trifluorothioacetyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl)-thioacetamide

N-(10-Trifluoroacetyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl)-acetamide (850 mg, 2.72 mmol) and 2,4-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,3-dithia-2,4-diphosphetane-2,4-disulfide (Lawesson's reagent) (1.1 g, 2.72 mmol) were combined in toluene (10 mL) and brought to reflux for 1.5 hours. After cooling the reaction was worked up with ethyl acetate/saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ solution. The organic layer was dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered, concentrated and chromatographed on Silica gel to produce product (410 mg, 44%). (50% ethyl acetate/hexanes R_f 0.38)

B) 6-Methyl-5-thia-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraenehydrochloride

The above oil, 2,2,2-trifluoro-N-(10-trifluorothioacetyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl)-thioacetamide, (360 mg, 1.05 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (10 mL) and 1N NaOH (5 mL) and added to potassium ferricyanide (K₃Fe(CN)₆) (1.72 g, 5.23 mmol) in H₂O (10 mL). This mixture was warmed to 60 °C for 1.5 hours, cooled, concentrated and worked up with ethyl acetate/H₂O. This material was stirred in dioxane (20 mL) and treated with H₂O (50 mL) and Na₂CO₃ to achieve pH 10. To this was added di-*t*-butyldicarbonate (436 mg, 2.0 mmol) and the mixture was stirred for 18 hours. The reaction was concentrated, treated with H₂O and extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The product was chromatographed (Silica 30% ethyl acetate/hexanes R_f 0.41) to yield an oil (100 mg).

The above product was treated with 3N HCl/ethyl acetate (3 mL) and warmed to reflux for ~15 minutes then concentrated to a solid which was azeotroped with CH₂Cl₂ (two times). These solids were dissolved in a minimum amount of methanol then saturated with Et₂O and stirred. The resulting white crystalline powder was collected by filtration (40 mg, 14%).

¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 9.46 (s, NH), 7.65 (s, 1H), 7.82 (s, 1H), 7.65 (br m, NH), 3.36 (m, 2H), 3.24 (m, 2H), 3.02 (m, 2H), 2.76 (s, 3H), 2.23 (m, 1H), 2.06 (d, J = 10.8 Hz, 1H). APCI MS *m/e* 231.1 [(M + 1)⁺]. M.p. 183-184 °C.

EXAMPLE 11

4,5-DINITRO-10-AZA-TRICYCLO[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]DODECA-2(7),3,5-TRIENEA) 1-(4,5-Dinitro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone

- 5 (Based on the method described in Coon, C. L.; Blucher, W. G.; Hill, M. E. *J. Org. Chem.* **1973**, 25, 4243. For an additional related example of dinitration see: Tanida, H.; Ishitobi, H.; Irie, T.; Tsushima, T. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1969**, 91, 4512.)

To a solution of trifluoromethanesulfonic acid (79.8 ml, 902.1 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (550 ml) stirred at 0 °C was slowly added nitric acid (19.1 ml, 450.9 mmol) generating a white precipitate. After 10 minutes, 1-(10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (50 g, 196 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (300 ml) was added dropwise from an addition funnel over 30 minutes. The reaction was stirred at 0 °C for 2.5 hours and then stirred at room temperature for 24 hours. The reaction mixture was poured into a vigorously stirred mixture of H₂O (500 ml) and ice (400 g). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer
15 back extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 300 ml). The organic layer was combined and washed with H₂O (3 x 300 ml). The combined aqueous layers were re-extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (2 x 100 ml). The organic layer was combined and washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ solution (200 mL) and H₂O (200 mL) then dried through a cotton plug and concentrated to solids. Trituration with ethyl acetate/hexanes produced off white solids which were filtered and dried
20 (52 g, 151 mmol, 77%). The mother liquor was chromatographed to give an additional 4.0 g for a total of 56.0 g (82.8%). (TLC 50% ethyl acetate/hexanes R_f 0.29) ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.77 (s, 1H), 7.75 (s, 1H), 4.39 (br d, J = 13.0 Hz, 1H), 3.98 (br d, J = 13.0 Hz, 1H), 3.65 (d, J = 13.0 Hz, 1H), 3.49 (br s, 1H), 3.44 (br s, 1H), 3.24 (br d, J = 12.6 Hz, 1H), 2.53 (m, 1H), 2.14 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 1H). GCMS m/e 345 (M⁺).

25

B) 4,5-Dinitro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene

1-(4,5-Dinitro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (3.7 g, 10.7 mmol) and Na₂CO₃ (2.3 g, 21.4 mmol) were combined in methanol (50 mL) and H₂O (20 mL) then warmed to reflux for 18 hours. The reaction was cooled,
30 concentrated, treated with H₂O and extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 50 mL) then dried through a cotton plug. After concentration, the residue was chromatographed to provide brown solids. (1.9 g, 71%). (TLC 5% methanol/CH₂Cl₂ (NH₃) R_f 0.36). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.69 (s, 2H), 3.17 (br s, 2H), 3.11 (d, J = 12.6 Hz, 2H), 2.53 (m, 1H), 2.07 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H). GCMS m/e 249 (M⁺).

35

EXAMPLE 12

6-METHYL-7-PROPYL-5,7,13-TRIAZATETRACYCLO[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]-PENTADECA-2(10),3,5,8-TETRAENE HYDROCHLORIDE

5 A) 4,5-Dinitro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-10-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

4,5-Dinitro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene, (1.9 g, 7.6 mmol) was stirred in 1,4-dioxane (75 mL) and treated with saturated aqueous Na₂CO₃ solution (10 mL). To this was added di-*t*-butyldicarbonate (3.31 g, 15.2 mmol). After stirring 6 hours the reaction was treated with H₂O (50 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (4 x 25 mL), dried (Na₂SO₄),
 10 filtered, concentrated and chromatographed to provide product (1.9 g, 71%). (TLC 30% ethyl acetate/hexanes (NH₃) R_f 0.58). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.77 (br s, 1H), 7.72 (br s, 1H), 4.08 (m, 1H), 3.92 (m, 1H), 3.39 (br s, 1H), 3.27 (br s, 1H), 3.25 (m, 1H), 3.18 (m, 1H), 2.46 (m, 1H), 2.02 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H).

15 B) 4,5-Diamino-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-10-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

4,5-Dinitro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-10-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (1.9 g, 5.44 mmol) was hydrogenated in methanol under a H₂ atmosphere (45 psi) over 10%Pd/C (100 mg) for 1.5 hours then filtered through a Celite pad and concentrated to
 20 white solids (1.57 g, 100%). (TLC 5% methanol/CH₂Cl₂ (NH₃) R_f 0.14).

C) 6-Methyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene-13-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (For conditions, see; Segelstein, B. E.; Chenard, B. L.; Macor, J. E.; Post, R. J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1993**, *34*, 1897.)

25 4,5-Diamino-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-10-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (700 mg, 2.42 mmol) was dissolved in ethanol (10 mL) and acetic acid (HOAc) (1 mL) and treated with 1-ethoxyethylenemalononitrile (329 mg, 2.42 mmol). The resulting mixture was warmed to 60 °C and stirred 18 hours. The reaction was cooled, concentrated treated with H₂O and saturated aqueous Na₂CO₃ solution and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x
 30 50 mL), then dried (Na₂SO₄). After filtration and concentration, the residue was chromatographed to provide brown solids (247 mg, 36%). (TLC 5% methanol/CH₂Cl₂ (NH₃) R_f 0.28).

D) 6-Methyl-7-propyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene-13-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

35 (For conditions, see; Pilarski, B. *Liebigs Ann. Chem.* **1983**, 1078.) 6-Methyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene-13-carboxylic acid tert-butyl

ester (80 mg, 0.267 mmol) was stirred in 50% aqueous NaOH solution (3 mL) and DMSO (1 mL) then treated with 1-iodopropane (0.03 mL, 0.321 mmol). This mixture was warmed to 40 °C for 2 hours then cooled, treated with H₂O and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with H₂O (3 times) then dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered and concentrated to an oil
 5 (90 mg, 0.253 mmol). (TLC 5% methanol/CH₂Cl₂ (NH₃) R_f 0.15).

E) 6-Methyl-7-propyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene hydrochloride

6-Methyl-7-propyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene-13-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (90 mg, 0.253 mmol) was dissolved in 3N HCl ethyl acetate (5 mL) and warmed to 100 °C for 1/2 hour. The mixture was cooled, concentrated, slurried in ethyl acetate, and filtered to provide a white solid (25 mg, 34%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 9.56 (s, NH), 7.91 (s, 1H), 7.83 (br m, NH), 7.74 (s, 1H), 4.38 (m, 2H), 3.48 (m, 2H), 3.32 (m, 2H), 3.10 (m, 2H), 2.87 (s, 3H), 2.28 (m, 1H), 2.15 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H) 1.85
 15 (m, 2H), 0.97 (m, 3H). M.p. 147-150 °C.

EXAMPLE 13

5,7,13-TRIAZATETRACYCLO[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]-

PENTADECA-2(10),3,5,8-TETRAENE HYDROCHLORIDE

20 A) 5,7,13-Triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene-13-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (For conditions, see; Segelstein, B. E.; Chenard, B. L.; Macor, J. E.; Post, R. J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1993, 34, 1897.)

4,5-Diamino-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-10-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (1.0 g, 3.45 mmol) was dissolved in ethanol (10 mL) and HOAc (1 mL) and treated
 25 with ethoxymethylenemalononitrile (421 mg, 3.45 mmol). The resulting mixture was warmed to 60 °C and stirred 18 hours. The reaction was cooled, concentrated treated with H₂O and saturated aqueous Na₂CO₃ solution and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL), then dried (Na₂SO₄). After filtration and concentration, the residue was chromatographed to provide brown solids (580 mg, 56%). (TLC 5% methanol/CH₂Cl₂ (NH₃) R_f 0.28)

30

B) 5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene hydrochloride

5,7,13-Triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene-13-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester was converted to the title compound by the methods described in Example 12E. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, D₂O) δ 8.95 (s, 1H), 7.67 (s, 2H), 3.45 (br s, 2H), 3.31 (d, J = 12.5
 35 Hz, 2H), 3.13 (d, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H), 2.30 (m, 1H), 1.99 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 1H). APCI MS m/e 200.1 [(M + 1)⁺]. M.p. >250 °C.

EXAMPLE 147-METHYL-5,7,13-TRIAZATETRACYCLO[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]-
PENTADECA-2(10),3,5,8-TETRAENE HYDROCHLORIDE

5 Utilizing the methods described in Example 12D, 5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene-13-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester was converted to the title compound by reaction with iodomethane followed by deprotection as described in Example 12E. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, D₂O) δ 8.97 (s, 1H), 7.71 (s, 1H), 7.67 (s, 1H), 3.94 (s, 3H), 3.48 (m, 2H), 3.33 (d, J = 12.2 Hz, 2H), 3.14 (d, J = 12.2 Hz, 2H), 2.34 (m, 1H), 2.03 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 1H). APCI MS m/e 214.2 [(M + 1)⁺].

EXAMPLE 156-METHYL-5,7,13-TRIAZATETRACYCLO[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]-
PENTADECA-2(10),3,5,8-TETRAENE HYDROCHLORIDE

15 6-Methyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene-13-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester was converted to the title compound by the methods described in Example 12E. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 9.40 (br m, NH), 7.77 (br m, NH), 7.70 (s, 1H), 3.44 (m, 2H), 3.30 (m, 2H), 3.05 (br d, J = 11.0 Hz, 2H), 2.79 (s, 3H), 2.23 (m, 1H), 2.10 (d, J = 10.8 Hz, 1H). GCMS m/e 213.5 (M⁺).

EXAMPLE 166,7-DIMETHYL-5,7,13-TRIAZATETRACYCLO[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]-
PENTADECA-2(10),3,5,8-TETRAENE HYDROCHLORIDE

Utilizing the methods described in Example 12D, 6-methyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene-13-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester was converted to the title compound by reaction with iodomethane followed by deprotection as described in Example 12E. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 9.52 (s, NH), 7.84 (s, 1H), 7.82 (br m, NH), 7.72 (s, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.45 (m, 2H), 3.28 (m, 2H), 3.04 (m, 2H), 2.82 (s, 3H), 2.23 (m, 1H), 2.12 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H). APCI MS m/e 228.2 [(M + 1)⁺]. M.p. 225-230 °C.

EXAMPLE 177-PROPYL-5,7,13-TRIAZATETRACYCLO[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]-
PENTADECA-2(10),3,5,8-TETRAENE HYDROCHLORIDE

35 Utilizing the methods described in Example 12D, 5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene-13-carboxylic acid tert-butyl

ester was converted to the title compound by reaction with iodopropane followed by deprotection as described in Example 12E. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 9.52 (s, 1H), 9.45 (br s, NH), 7.97 (s, 1H), 7.85 (s, 1H), 7.83 (br m, NH), 4.43 (m, 2H), 3.49 (m, 2H), 3.33 (m, 2H), 3.08 (m, 2H), 2.28 (m, 1H), 2.15 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 1.92 (m, 2H), 0.93 (m, 3H). APCI MS m/e 242.2 [(M + 1)⁺]. M.p. 170-171 °C (subl.).

EXAMPLE 18

7-BUTYL-5,7,13-TRIAZATETRACYCLO[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]-PENTADECA-2(10),3,5,8-TETRAENE HYDROCHLORIDE

10 A) 4-Butylamino-5-nitro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-10-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (For conditions, see; Senskey, M. D.; Bradshaw, J. D.; Tessier, C. A.; Youngs, W. J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1995**, *36*, 6217.)

15 4,5-Dinitro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-10-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (500 mg, 1.43 mmol) and 1-butylamine (1.42 mL, 14.3 mmol) were combined in THF (5 mL) and stirred 4 hours. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (50 mL) and washed with H₂O (3 x 30 mL) then dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered and concentrated to an oil. This oil was passed through a Silica gel filter column to remove baseline impurities eluting with 30% ethyl acetate/hexanes (510 mg, 1.41 mmol, 99%).

20 B) 4-Butylamino-5-amino-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-10-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

25 4-Butylamino-5-nitro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-10-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (460 mg, 1.27 mmol) was treated with ammonium formate (850 mg, 12.7 mmol) and 10%Pd(OH)₂/C (50 mg) in methanol (20 mL) and brought to reflux for 1 hour then filtered through a Celite pad and concentrated. The solids were treated with saturated aqueous Na₂CO₃ solution, extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 30 mL) and dried by filtration through a cotton plug to give an oil (440 mg, 100%).

30 C) 7-Butyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene-13-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

35 4-Butylamino-5-amino-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-10-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (440 mg, 1.27 mmol) was dissolved in ethanol (20 mL) and HOAc (2 mL) and treated with ethoxymethylenemalononitrile (186 mg, 1.52 mmol). The resulting mixture was warmed to 60 °C and stirred 18 hours. The reaction was cooled, concentrated, treated with H₂O and saturated aqueous Na₂CO₃ solution then extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50

mL) and dried (Na_2SO_4). After filtration and concentration, the residue was chromatographed to provide a yellow oil. (400 mg, 89%). (TLC 5% methanol/ CH_2Cl_2 (NH_3) R_f 0.70).

D) 7-Butyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene

5 hydrochloride

7-Butyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene-13-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester was converted to the title compound by the methods described in Example 12E. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ 9.93 (brs, NH), 9.68 (s, 1H), 7.99 (s, 1H), 7.92 (br m, NH), 7.87 (s, 1H), 4.50 (m, 2H), 3.49 (m, 2H), 3.30 (m, 2H), 3.08 (m, 2H), 2.26 (m, 10 1H), 2.15 (d, $J = 11.0$ Hz, 1H), 1.88 (m, 2H), 1.32 (m, 2H), 0.82 (t, $J = 7.0$ Hz, 3H). APCI MS m/e 256.2 $[(M + 1)^+]$. M.p. 204-208 °C.

EXAMPLE 19

7-ISOBUTYL-5,7,13-TRIAZATETRACYCLO[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]-

15

PENTADECA-2(10),3,5,8-TETRAENE HYDROCHLORIDE

4,5-Dinitro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-10-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester and isobutylamine were converted to the title compound utilizing the methods described in Example 18A-D. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.74 (s, 1H), 7.52 (s, 1H), 7.14 (s, 1H), 3.90 (dd, $J = 7.5, 2.0$ Hz, 2H), 3.04-2.97 (m, 4H), 2.70 (dd, $J = 12.8, 2.3$ Hz, 2H), 2.42 (m, 20 1H), 2.19 (m, 1H), 1.98 (d, $J = 10.5$ Hz, 1H), 0.93 (m, 6H). APCI MS m/e 256.2 $[(M + 1)^+]$. M.p. 147-150 °C (subl.).

EXAMPLE 20

6-METHYL-7-ISOBUTYL-5,7,13-TRIAZATETRACYCLO[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]-

25

PENTADECA-2(10),3,5,8-TETRAENE HYDROCHLORIDE

A) 6-Methyl-7-isobutyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene-13-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

4-Amino-5-isobutylamino-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-10-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (250 mg, 0.74 mmol) from Example 19B was dissolved in ethanol (10 mL) and HOAc (2 mL) and treated with 1-ethoxyethylenemalononitrile (118 mg, 0.87 mmol). The reaction proceeded as in Example 18C (18h) and was worked up similarly to provide product (TLC 3% methanol/ CH_2Cl_2 (NH_3) R_f 0.57). 30

B) 6-Methyl-7-isobutyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene hydrochloride

6-Methyl-7-isobutyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene-13-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester was converted to the title compound by the methods described in Example 12E. APCI MS *m/e* 270.3 [(M + 1)⁺]. M.p. 129-130 °C (subl.).

EXAMPLE 21

7-PHENYL-5,7,13-TRIAZATETRACYCLO[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]-PENTADECA-2(10),3,5,8-TETRAENE HYDROCHLORIDE

Utilizing the methods described in Example 18A, 4,5-dinitro-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-10-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester and aniline were converted to 4-phenylamino-5-nitro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-10-carboxylic acid tert-butyl at 75 °C for 4 hours in the coupling step. This was then converted to the title compound utilizing the methods described in Example 18B,C,D. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 9.08 (1H), 7.78-7.57 (m, 7H), 3.47-3.00 (m, 6H), 2.23 (m, 1H), 2.09 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 1H). APCI MS *m/e* 276.2 [(M + 1)⁺]. M.p. 210-213 °C.

EXAMPLE 22

6-METHYL-7-PHENYL-5,7,13-TRIAZATETRACYCLO[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]-PENTADECA-2(10),3,5,8-TETRAENE HYDROCHLORIDE

Utilizing the methods described in Example 21 and Example 20, 4,5-dinitro-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-10-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester and aniline were converted to the title compound. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.79 (s, 1H), 7.73-7.56 (m, 5H), 7.32 (s, 1H), 3.46-2.99 (m, 6H), 2.66 (s, 3H), 2.23 (m, 1H), 2.08 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H). APCI MS *m/e* 290.2 [(M + 1)⁺]. M.p. >250 °C.

EXAMPLE 23

7-NEOPENTYL-5,7,13-TRIAZATETRACYCLO[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]-PENTADECA-2(10),3,5,8-TETRAENE HYDROCHLORIDE

Utilizing the methods described in Example 18A-D, 4,5-dinitro-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-10-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester and neopentylamine were converted to the title compound. t-Boc precursor GCMS *m/e* 369 (M⁺). (HCl salt) M.p. >250 °C.

EXAMPLE 246-METHYL-7-NEOPENTYL-5,7,13-TRIAZATETRACYCLO[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]-
PENTADECA-2(10),3,5,8-TETRAENE HYDROCHLORIDE

Utilizing the methods described in Examples 21 and 20, 4,5-dinitro-10-aza-
 5 tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-10-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester and neopentylamine
 were converted to the title compound. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.31 (s, 1H), 7.27 (s
 , 1H), 7.02 (br s, , NH), 4.41 (t, J = 13.0 Hz, 2H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.47-3.26 (m, 6H), 2.20 (m, 1H),
 2.00 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 1H), 0.90 (s, 9H). t-Boc precursor APCI MS m/e 384.2 [(M + 1)⁺]. M.p.
 >250 °C.

10

EXAMPLE 256,7-DIMETHYL-5,8,14-TRIAZATETRACYCLO[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]-
HEXADECA-2(11),3,5,7,9-PENTAENE HYDROCHLORIDE

(Based on the following procedure: Jones, R. G.; McLaughlin, K. C. *Org. Syn.* **1963**, 4,
 15 824. b) Ehrlich, J., Bobert, M. T. *J. Org. Chem.* **1947**, 522.)

4,5-Diamino-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-10-carboxylic acid tert-
 butyl ester (100 mg, 0.35 mmol) was warmed to 80 °C in H₂O (5 mL). To this butane 2,3-
 dione (0.034 mL, 0.38 mmol) was added under N₂ for 2 hours. The reaction was cooled to
 room temperature and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 40 ml). The combined organic layer
 20 was washed with H₂O (2 x 30 ml), dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered, concentrated and
 chromatographed on Silica gel to provide an oil (120 mg, 100%). The oil was dissolved in 2N
 HCl methanol (5 mL) and warmed to reflux for 30 minutes, then concentrated.
 Recrystallization from methanol/Et₂O provided a white powder (50 mg, 43%). (TLC ethyl
 acetate R_f 0.14). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.85 (s, 2H), 3.50 (br s, 2H), 3.32 (d, J =
 25 12.5 Hz, 2H), 3.10 (d, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H), 2.64 (s, 6H), 2.24 (m, 1H), 2.13 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H). t-
 Boc precursor APCI MS m/e 340.3 [(M + 1)⁺].

EXAMPLE 265,8,14-TRIAZATETRACYCLO[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]-

30

HEXADECA-2(11),3,5,7,9-PENTAENE HYDROCHLORIDE

A) 1-(4,5-Diamino-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-
 ethanone

1-(4,5-Dinitro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-
 ethanone (3.0 g, 8.70 mmol) was hydrogenated in methanol (30 ml) under H₂ (45 psi) over
 35 Pd(OH)₂ (300 mg of 20 wt%/C, 10%wt). After 2.5 hours the reaction was filtered through a
 Celite pad and rinsed with methanol (30 ml). The solution was concentrated to a light brown

oil which crystallized (2.42 g, 96%). (TLC 10% methanol/CH₂Cl₂ R_f 0.56). APCI MS *m/e* 286.2 [(M + 1)⁺]. M.p. 129-131 °C.

5 B) 1-(5,8,14-Triazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone

1-(4,5-Diamino-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (500 mg, 1.75 mmol) was stirred in THF (2 ml). This mixture was treated with H₂O (2 mL) and glyoxal sodium bisulfite addition compound hydrate (931 mg, 3.50 mmol) then stirred at 55 °C for 2.5 hours. The reaction was cooled to room temperature and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 40 ml). The combined organic layer was washed with H₂O (2 x 30 ml), dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered, concentrated and chromatographed on Silica gel to provide an off white powder (329 mg, 60%). (TLC 25% ethyl acetate/hexanes R_f 0.40). M.p. 164-166 °C.

15 C) 5,8,14-Triazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene hydrochloride

1-(5,8,14-Triazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (320 mg, 1.04 mmol) was slurried in methanol (2.0 ml) and treated with Na₂CO₃ (221 mg, 2.08 mmol) in H₂O (2.0 ml). The mixture was warmed to 70 °C for 2 hours, then concentrated, treated with H₂O (20 mL) and extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 10 ml). The organic layer was dried through a cotton plug and concentrated to give a light yellow oil (183 mg, 83%) which solidified upon standing (M.p. 138-140 °C). This material was dissolved in methanol (10 mL), treated with 3M HCl/ethyl acetate (3 ml), concentrated and azeotroped with methanol (2 x 20 mL) to give solids which were recrystallized from methanol/Et₂O to afford product as a white solid (208 mg, 97%). (TLC 5% methanol/CH₂Cl₂ (NH₃) R_f 0.26). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 8.94 (s, 2H), 8.12 (s, 2H), 3.70 (m, 2H), 3.54 (d, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H), 3.35 (d, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H), 2.49 (m, 1H), 2.08 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H). GCMS *m/e* 211 (M⁺). M.p. 225-230 °C.

EXAMPLE 27

30 14-METHYL-5,8,14-TRIAZATETRACYCLO[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]HEXADECA-2(11),3,5,7,9-PENTAENE HYDROCHLORIDE

5,8,14-Triazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene (207 mg, 0.98 mmol) was treated with 37% aqueous formaline solution (1 mL) and formic acid (1 mL) then warmed to 80 °C for 1 hour. The reaction was poured into water, made basic (NaOH, pH ~11) and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried (Na₂SO₄), concentrated and chromatographed on Silica gel to provide a yellow solid. This was stirred in methanol (2

- mL) and treated with 3N HCl ethyl acetate (2 mL). After concentration the solids were recrystallized from methanol/Et₂O to afford product as a white solid (70 mg, 27%). (2% methanol/CH₂Cl₂ (NH₃) R_f 0.47). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.71 (s, 2H), 7.80 (s, 2H), 3.37 (br s, 2H), 3.03 (m, 2H), 2.47 (m, 2H), 2.32 (m, 1H), 2.18 (br s, 3H), 1.84 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H).
 5 APCI MS *m/e* 226.2 [(M + 1)⁺]. M.p. >250 °C.

EXAMPLE 28

5-OXA-7,13-DIAZATETRACYCLO[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]-

PENTADECA-2(10),3,6,8-TETRAENE HYDROCHLORIDE

- 10 A) 2,2,2-Trifluoro-1-(4-hydroxy-5-nitro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-ethanone

1-(4,5-Dinitro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (900 mg, 2.61 mmol) and potassium acetate (KOAc) (2.6 g, 26.1 mmol) were dissolved in DMSO (10 mL) and warmed with stirring to 100 °C for 16 hours. The mixture was
 15 cooled and diluted with H₂O (50 mL) then extracted with 80% ethyl acetate/hexanes (6 x 25 mL). The organic layer was washed with H₂O (3 x 20 mL), dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered and concentrated and purified by chromatography to give an oil (575 mg, 70%). (TLC 50% ethyl acetate/hexanes (NH₃) R_f 0.56)

- 20 B) 2,2,2-Trifluoro-1-(4-hydroxy-5-amino-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-ethanone

2,2,2-Trifluoro-1-(4-hydroxy-5-nitro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-ethanone (575 mg, 1.82 mmol) was hydrogenated in methanol under a H₂ atmosphere at (45 psi) over 10%Pd/C (80 mg) for 1.5 hours then filtered through a Celite pad and
 25 concentrated to white solids (450 mg, 86%). (TLC 5% methanol/CH₂Cl₂ (NH₃) R_f 0.6). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 6.67-6.59 (m, 2H), 4.12 (m, 1H), 3.73 (m, 1H), 3.73 (m, 1H), 3.51 (m, 1H), 3.07 (m, 2H), 2.24 (m, 1H), 1.94 (d, J = 10.5 Hz, 1H). GCMS *m/e* 286 (M⁺).

- 30 C) 2,2,2-Trifluoro-1-(5-oxa-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene)-ethanone (Goldstein, S. W.; Dambek, P. J. *J. Het. Chem.* 1990, 27, 335.)

2,2,2-Trifluoro-1-(4-hydroxy-5-amino-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-ethanone (150 mg, 0.524 mmol), trimethyl orthoformate (0.19 mL, 1.73 mmol), pyridinium-*p*-toluenesulfonic acid (PPTS, 18 mg, 0.07 mmol) and xylenes (10 mL) were combined under nitrogen and stirred at 135 °C for 18 hours. The mixture was cooled, treated
 35 with H₂O and extracted with ethyl acetate. The extracts were dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered,

concentrated and purified by chromatography to give an oil (110 mg, 71%). (TLC 20% ethyl acetate/hexanes R_f 0.40)

D) 5-Oxa-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene

5 hydrochloride

2,2,2-Trifluoro-1-(5-oxa-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene)-ethanone (110 mg, 0.37 mmol) was stirred in methanol (5 mL) and treated with Na_2CO_3 (78 mg, 0.74 mmol) in H_2O (2 mL). The stirred mixture was warmed to 80 °C for 2 hours, concentrated to solids, diluted with H_2O and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 40 mL).
10 The product was extracted into aqueous 1N HCl solution (2 x 40 mL) which was washed with ethyl acetate then neutralized with saturated aqueous Na_2CO_3 solution to pH~10. The product was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 40 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4), concentrated and chromatographed on Silica gel to produce an oil. (TLC 5% methanol/ CH_2Cl_2 (NH_3) R_f 0.19).

The oil was dissolved in methanol and treated with 3N HCl ethyl acetate (4 mL) then
15 concentrated, stirred in a minimum of CH_2Cl_2 and saturated with hexanes. After 18 hours, the product was collected by filtration (55 mg, 63%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 8.47 (s, 1H), 7.70 (s, 1H), 7.65 (s, 1H), 3.41 (m, 2H), 3.30 (m, 2H), 3.10 (d, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H), 2.47 (m, 1H), 2.15 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H). APCI MS m/e 201.03 [($M + 1$) $^+$].

20

EXAMPLE 29

6-METHYL-5-OXA-7,13-DIAZATETRACYCLO[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]-

PENTADECA-2(10),3,6,8-TETRAENE HYDROCHLORIDE

A) 2,2,2-Trifluoro-1-(6-methyl 5-oxa-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-
2(10),3,6,8-tetraene)-ethanone

25 2,2,2-Trifluoro-1-(4-hydroxy-5-amino-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-ethanone (150 mg, 0.524 mmol), triethyl orthoacetate (0.34 mL, 1.83 mmol), pyridinium-*p*-toluenesulfonic acid (PPTS, 20 mg, 0.08 mmol) and xylenes (10 mL) were combined under nitrogen and stirred at 135 °C for 18 hours. Work-up, isolation and purification as in Example 28C provided the title compound (90 mg, 55%).

30

B) 6-Methyl-5-oxa-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene
hydrochloride

2,2,2-Trifluoro-1-(6-methyl 5-oxa-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene)-ethanone (90 mg, 0.30 mmol) was stirred in methanol (5 mL) and
35 treated with Na_2CO_3 (61 mg, 0.58 mmol) in H_2O (2 mL). The stirred mixture was warmed to 80 °C for 2 hours, concentrated to solids, diluted with H_2O and extracted with ethyl acetate (3

x 40 mL). The solution was dried (Na_2SO_4), concentrated, and chromatographed on Silica gel to produce an oil. (TLC 10% methanol/ CH_2Cl_2 (NH_3) R_f 0.18). ^1H NMR (free base) (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.40 (s, 1H), 7.26 (s, 1H), 3.05-2.98 (m, 4H), 2.72 (d, $J = 12.8$ Hz, 2H), 2.59 (s, 3H), 2.46 (m, 1H), 1.98 (d, $J = 10.5$ Hz, 1H).

- 5 The oil was dissolved in methanol and treated with 3N HCl ethyl acetate (4 mL) then concentrated, stirred in a minimum of CH_2Cl_2 and saturated with hexanes. After 18 hours, the product was collected by filtration (10 mg, 13%). APCI MS m/e 215.2 $[(M + 1)^+]$. M.p. $>250^\circ\text{C}$.

EXAMPLE 30

10 2-FLUORO-N-(4-HYDROXY-10-AZA-TRICYCLO[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]- DODECA-2(7),3,5-TRIEN-5-YL)-BENZAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE

- 2,2,2-Trifluoro-1-(4-hydroxy-5-amino-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-ethanone (150 mg, 0.524 mmol), 2-fluorobenzoyl chloride (0.07 mL, 0.576 mmol), pyridinium-*p*-toluenesulfonic acid (PPTS, 20 mg, 0.08 mmol), pyridine (0.046 mL, 0.576 mmol)
15 and xylenes (5 mL) were combined under nitrogen and stirred at 135°C for 18 hours. After 24 hours, additional PPTS (50 mg) was added and the material stirred at 135°C for an additional 24 hours. Work-up as above provided crude product (145 mg, 0.375 mmol) which was combined with $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3(\text{s})$ (80 mg, 0.75 mmol) in methanol (5 mL) and H_2O (2 mL) and heated to reflux. After 3 hours, the reaction was cooled and diluted with water then extracted with
20 CH_2Cl_2 (4 x 40 mL), dried through a cotton plug then chromatographed to remove baseline impurity (5% methanol/ CH_2Cl_2 (NH_3)). The crude material was treated with excess 3N HCl ethyl acetate and concentrated, then dissolved in a minimum of methanol and the solution was saturated with Et_2O and stirred. After stirring 4 hours the product was collected by filtration (85 mg, 68%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.99 (m, 2H), 7.59 (m, 1H), 7.36-7.23 (m, 2H),
25 6.82 (s, 1H), 2.99 (m, 4H), 2.78 (m, 2H), 2.35 (m, 1H), 1.96 (d, $J = 10.5$ Hz, 1H). APCI MS m/e 313.1 $[(M + 1)^+]$. M.p. $125\text{-}130^\circ\text{C}$ (subl.).

EXAMPLE 31

4-CHLORO-10-AZATRICYCLO[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]DODECA-2(7),3,5-TRIENE HYDROCHLORIDE 30 A) 1-(4-Chloro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro- ethanone

- Copper(I)chloride (CuCl) was prepared as follows: CuSO_4 (4.3 g) and NaCl (1.2 g) were dissolved in hot H_2O (14 mL). sodium bisulfite (NaHSO_3) (1 g) and sodium hydroxide (NaOH) (690 mg) were dissolved in H_2O (7 mL) and added to the hot acidic solution over 5
35 minutes. The precipitated white solids were filtered and washed with water.

1-(4-Amino-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (460 mg, 1.7 mmol) was dissolved in H₂O (2 mL) and concentrated HCl solution (1 mL) then cooled to 0 °C and treated with a solution of sodium nitrite (NaNO₂) (275 mg) in H₂O (1 mL) dropwise. To the resulting solution was added a CuCl (202 mg, prepared as described above, 2.04 mmol) in concentrated HCl solution (2 mL) over 10 minutes (gas evolution observed). The resulting solution was warmed to 60 °C for 15 minutes, then was cooled to room temperature and extracted with ethyl acetate (4 x 30 mL). After drying over Na₂SO₄, the solution was filtered and concentrated to an oil which was filtered through a Silica pad to remove baseline material eluting with 50% ethyl acetate/hexanes to give an oil (470 mg, 95%).

10

B) 4-Chloro-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene hydrochloride

1-(4-Chloro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (470 mg, 1.62 mmol) and Na₂CO₃ (344 mg, 3.24 mmol) in methanol (30 mL) and H₂O (10 mL) were heated to reflux. After 2 hours, the reaction was cooled and diluted with water then extracted with ethyl acetate (4 x 40 mL), dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered and concentrated to a yellow oil. The crude material was treated with excess 3N HCl ethyl acetate and concentrated, then dissolved in a minimum of CH₂Cl₂ and the solution was saturated with hexanes and stirred. After stirring 4 hours the product was collected by filtration (155 mg, 42%). ¹H NMR (free base) (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.15 (m, 2H), 7.09 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.00-2.94 (m, 4H), 2.68, (m, 2H), 2.38 (m, 1H), 1.92 (d, J = 10.5 Hz, 1H). ¹H NMR (HCl salt) (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.30-7.20 (m, 3H), 3.30-3.15 (m, 6H), 2.37 (m, 1H), 1.89 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H). APCI MS m/e 194.1 [(M + 1)⁺].

20

EXAMPLE 32

25

10-AZATRICYCLO[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]DODECA-2(7),3,5-TRIEN-4-YL

CYANIDE HYDROCHLORIDE

A) 1-(4-Iodo-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone

1-(4-Amino-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (500 mg, 1.85 mmol) was dissolved in H₂O (5 mL) and concentrated H₂SO₄ solution (0.5 mL) then cooled to 0 °C and treated with a solution of sodium nitrite (NaNO₂) (140 mg, 2.04 mmol) in H₂O (2 mL) dropwise. Potassium iodide (460 mg, 2.78 mmol) in 1N H₂SO₄ solution (0.5 mL) was added over 10 minutes (reaction becomes dark red). The resulting solution was warmed to room temperature and stirred 18 hours. The reaction was quenched with NaHSO₃ and water (pH 2.5) then extracted with ethyl acetate (4 x 30 mL). After drying (Na₂SO₄), the solution was filtered and concentrated to a yellow oil which was

35

chromatographed on Silica gel to provide a yellow oil. (260 mg, 37%). (TLC 30% ethyl acetate/hexanes R_f 0.70). (A 5.4 g scale performed as above yielded 5 g, 67%).

5 B) 4-Iodo-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-10-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

1-(4-Iodo-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethanone (5 g, 13.1 mmol) and 37% saturated aqueous NH_4OH solution (50 mL) were stirred in methanol (250 mL) for 2 hours then concentrated and azeotroped with methanol (2 x 50 mL). The resulting product was stirred in 1,4-dioxane (75 mL) and treated with saturated Na_2CO_3 solution (15 mL). To this was added di-*t*-butyldicarbonate (5.71 g, 26.2 mmol). After stirring 18 hours the reaction was treated with H_2O (50 mL) and extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (4 x 30 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered, concentrated and chromatographed on Silica gel (TLC 20% ethyl acetate/hexanes) to provide product as an oil (4.9 g, 98%).

15 C) 4-Cyano-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-10-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (Utilizing the methods described in: House, H. O.; Fischer, W. F. *J. Org. Chem.* 1969, 3626.)

CuCN (108 mg, 1.21 mmol) and NaCN (59 mg, 1.21 mmol) were combined in dry DMF (6 mL) and warmed to 150 °C under N_2 . Solution occurs in 20 minutes. To this was added 4-iodo-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-10-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (232 mg, 0.6 mmol) in DMF (3.5 mL) and the mixture was stirred for 18 hours at 150 °C. The reaction was cooled and diluted with 50% saturated aqueous NaCl solution and extracted with 50% ethyl acetate/hexanes (3 x 30 mL). After drying (Na_2SO_4), filtration and concentration the product was isolated by chromatography (86 mg, 50%). (TLC 20% ethyl acetate/hexanes R_f 0.28).

D) 10-Azatriicyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl cyanide hydrochloride

4-Cyano-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-10-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester was treated with 3N HCl ethyl acetate (6 mL) and warmed to reflux for 2 hours, then concentrated, dissolved in a minimum of methanol which was saturated with Et_2O and stirred 18 hours. The product was collected by filtration (49 mg, 73%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ 9.66 (br s, NH), 7.86 (br s, NH), 7.74-7.70 (m, 2H), 7.49 (d, $J = 7.5$ Hz, 1H), 3.33-2.97 (m, 6H), 2.17 (m, 1H), 2.01 (d, $J = 11.0$ Hz, 1H). GCMS m/e 184 (M^+). M.p. 268-273 °C.

EXAMPLE 333-(10-AZATRICYCLO[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]DODECA-2(7),3,5-TRIEN-4-YL)-
5-METHYL-1,2,4-OXADIAZOLE HYDROCHLORIDE

4-Cyano-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-10-carboxylic acid tert-butyl
 5 ester (300 mg, 1.1 mmol) was stirred in ethanol (10 mL). To this hydroxyl amine hydrochloride
 (382 mg, 5.5 mmol) and NaOH (242 mg, 6.05 mmol) were added and the mixture was
 warmed to reflux. After 45 minutes, the reaction was cooled, diluted with H₂O and extracted
 with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated to afford a yellow
 solid (110 mg, 0.35 mmol). This solid was dissolved in pyridine (1 mL) and treated with acetyl
 10 chloride (0.03 mL, 0.415 mmol) and warmed to 100°C for 18 hours. The reaction was cooled,
 treated with H₂O and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic extracts were washed with
 water and saturated aqueous NaCl solution, dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated.
 Chromatography on Silica gel afforded product (50 mg, 0.15 mmol). (25% ethyl
 acetate/hexanes R_f 0.18). This product was treated with 2N HCl methanol (10 mL), heated to
 15 70 °C for 1 hour, cooled, concentrated and recrystallized from methanol/Et₂O to provide
 product (15 mg). APCI MS *m/e* 242.2 [(M + 1)⁺].

EXAMPLE 341-(10-AZATRICYCLO[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]DODECA-
2(7),3,5-TRIEN-4-YL)-1-ETHANONE HYDROCHLORIDE

20

A) 1-(4-Acetyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-
ethanone

1-(10-Aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (253
 mg, 1.0 mmol) and AcCl (0.68 mL, 10 mmol) were dissolved in DCE (3 mL) and treated with
 25 aluminum chloride (AlCl₃) (667 mg, 5.0 mmol). The resulting yellow mixture was stirred for 30
 minutes then poured over ice and saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ solution. After stirring 20
 minutes the mixture was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 30 mL). The organic layer was dried
 through a cotton plug then concentrated to a orange-yellow oil (255 mg, 86%).

30 B) 4-Acetyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-10-carboxylic acid tert-
butyl ester

1-(4-Acetyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-
 ethanone (1.3 g, 4.37 mmol) and 37% aqueous NH₄OH solution (10 mL) were stirred in
 methanol (30 mL) for 3 hours, then concentrated and azeotroped with methanol (2 x 50 mL).
 35 (This product could be converted to an HCl salt directly: see the next example.) The resulting
 product was stirred in 1,4-dioxane (20 mL) and treated with saturated aqueous Na₂CO₃

solution (5 mL). To this was added di-*t*-butyldicarbonate (1.91 g, 8.74 mmol). After stirring 2 hours, the reaction was treated with H₂O (50 mL), extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (4 x 30 mL), dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered, concentrated and chromatographed to provide an oil (1.3 g, 100%). (TLC 40% ethyl acetate/hexanes R_f 0.56).

5

C) 1-(10-Azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl)-1-ethanone hydrochloride

4-Acetyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-10-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (190 mg, 0.63 mmol) was treated with excess 3N HCl ethyl acetate and warmed to 70°C for 1 hour then concentrated and dissolved in a minimum of methanol. The resulting solution was saturated with Et₂O and stirred. After 18 hours the white crystalline product was collected by filtration (81 mg, 54%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 9.75 (br s, NH), 7.89 (s, 1H), 7.88 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (br s, NH), 7.44 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.33 (br s, 2H), 3.22 (br s, 2H), 3.00 (br m, 2H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.17 (m, 1H), 2.02 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H). GCMS *m/e* 201 (M⁺). M.p. 198-202 °C.

15

EXAMPLE 35

10-AZATRICYCLO[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]DODECA-2(7),3,5-TRIEN-4-OL HYDROCHLORIDE

A) Acetic acid 10-trifluoroacetyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl ester

20 1-(4-Acetyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (2.5 g, 8.41 mmol) and 3-chloroperoxybenzoic acid (*m*-CPBA) (7.5 g, 42 mmol) were stirred in CH₂Cl₂ (20 mL) and warmed to 40°C for 18 hours. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, then treated with dimethylsulfide (Me₂S) (3 mL, 40.8 mmol) and stirred 24 hours. The resulting mixture was poured into ice and saturated aqueous Na₂CO₃ solution (100 mL) then extracted with Et₂O (4 x 40 mL). The organic layer was washed saturated aqueous Na₂CO₃ solution (3 x 40 mL) then dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered and concentrated to afford an oil (1.83 g, 69%). (TLC ethyl acetate R_f 0.80).

25

30

B) 2,2,2-Trifluoro-1-(4-hydroxy-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-ethanone

Acetic acid 10-trifluoroacetyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl ester (900 mg, 2.87 mmol) was stirred in methanol (20 mL) and saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ solution (15 mL) for 48 hours. The mixture was concentrated, diluted with H₂O and extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 20 mL) then dried through a cotton plug. Chromatography on Silica gel provided pure product (420 mg, 54%). (TLC 5% methanol/CH₂Cl₂ R_f 0.44). ¹H NMR (400 MHz,

35

CDCl₃) δ 7.05 (m, 1H), 6.70 (m, 1H), 6.62 (m, 1H), 4.32 (m, 1H), 3.84 (m, 1H), 3.48 (m, 1H), 3.21 (br s, 1H), 3.16 (br s, 1H), 3.09 (m, 1H), 2.38 (m, 1H), 1.97 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H).

C) 10-Azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-ol hydrochloride

- 5 2,2,2-Trifluoro-1-(4-hydroxy-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-ethanone (50 mg, 0.184 mmol) was dissolved in methanol/H₂O (3/1, 5 mL), treated with Na₂CO₃(s) (40 mg, 0.369 mmol) and warmed to 65°C for 2 hours. The mixture was concentrated, diluted with H₂O and extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 20 mL) then dried through a cotton plug. Filtration through a Silica gel plug provided an oil (10% methanol/CH₂Cl₂) which
- 10 was treated with 3N HCl ethyl acetate (3 mL) then concentrated, dissolved in a minimum of methanol which was saturated with Et₂O and stirred. After 18 hours the white crystalline product was collected by filtration (10 mg, 26%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDOD₃) δ 7.16 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.80 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.72 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 3.32-3.28 (4H), 3.09 (dd, J = 14.5, 12.0 Hz, 2H), 2.32 (m, 1H), 2.03 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H). APCI MS *m/e* 176.2 [(M + 1)⁺]. M.p.
- 15 308 (dec.) °C.

EXAMPLE 36

7-METHYL-5-OXA-6,13-DIAZATETRACYCLO[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]

PENTADECA-2,4(8),6,9-TETRAENE HYDROCHLORIDE

- 20 A) 1-(4-Acetyl-5-hydroxy-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone

Acetic acid 10-trifluoroacetyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl ester (800 mg, 2.55 mmol) was combined with AlCl₃ (1.0 g, 7.65 mmol) and warmed to 170°C for 2 hours. The mixture was cooled and treated with 1N aqueous HCl solution (20 mL), extracted

25 with ethyl acetate and dried (Na₂SO₄). Chromatography affords an oil (190 mg, 24%). (TLC ethyl acetate R_f 0.75). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 12.58 (s, 0.5H), 12.52 (s, 0.5H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 6.86 (s, 1H), 4.33 (m, 1H), 3.91 (m, 1H), 3.56 (m, 1H), 3.28 (br s, 1H), 3.24 (br s, 1H), 3.14 (m, 1H), 2.35 (m, 1H), 1.97 (br d, J = 11.2 Hz, 1H).

- 30 B) 2,2,2-Trifluoro-1-(4-hydroxy-5-(1-hydroxyimino-ethyl)-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-ethanone

1-(4-Acetyl-5-hydroxy-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (190 mg, 0.605 mmol), hydroxylamine HCl (99 mg, 1.21 mmol) and sodium acetate (118 mg, 1.21 mmol) were combined in methanol (4 mL) and H₂O (1 mL) and warmed

35 to 65°C for 18 hours. The mixture was cooled, diluted with H₂O and extracted with ethyl

acetate which was dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and concentrated to provide a yellow oil (177 mg, 93%).

C) 2,2,2-Trifluoro-7-Methyl-5-oxa-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-

5 2,4(8),6,9-tetraene-ethanone

The above oil, 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-hydroxy-5-(1-hydroxyimino-ethyl)-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl]-ethanone (177 mg, 0.54 mmol) was stirred in DCE (3 mL), treated with triethylamine (0.4 mL, 2.8 mmol) and acetic anhydride (Ac_2O) (0.3 mL, 2.8 mmol) then stirred 18 hours. The reaction was treated with H_2O and extracted with ethyl acetate. The extracts were dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and concentrated to a yellow oil which was dissolved in anhydrous DMF (3 mL) and treated with 60% NaH in oil (32 mg, 1.08 mmol). After stirring 18 hours, additional 60% NaH in oil was introduced (33 mg) and the mixture was stirred 2 hours. The reaction was quenched with H_2O (5 mL) and extracted with 80% ethyl acetate/hexanes (3 x 30 mL). The organic layer was washed with H_2O (3 x 20 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and concentrated and chromatographed to provide an oil (40% ethyl acetate/hexanes R_f 0.56).

D) 7-Methyl-5-oxa-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2,4(8),6,9-tetraene hydrochloride

20 Utilizing the methods described in Example 9C, 2,2,2-Trifluoro-7-Methyl-5-oxa-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2,4(8),6,9-tetraene-ethanone was converted to the title compound. This was treated with 3N HCl ethyl acetate (3 mL), concentrated and dissolved in a minimum of CH_2Cl_2 which was saturated with hexanes and stirred. After 18 hours the white crystalline product was collected by filtration (18 mg, 13% overall). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ 7.72 (s, 1H), 7.63 (s, 1H), 3.42-2.98 (m, 6H), 2.50 (s, 3H), 2.23 (m, 1H), 2.08 (d, $J = 10.5$ Hz, 1H). APCI MS m/e 215.2 $[(M + 1)^+]$.

EXAMPLE 37

4-(2-METHYL-2H-PYRAZOL-3-YL)-10-AZA-TRICYCLO[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]DODECA-2(7),3,5-TRIENE HYDROCHLORIDE and 4-(1-METHYL-1H-PYRAZOL-3-YL)-10-AZA-TRICYCLO[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]DODECA-2(7),3,5-TRIENE HYDROCHLORIDE

30 1-(4-Acetyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (1.0 g, 3.3 mmol) and dimethylformamide dimethylacetal (DMF-DMA) (4.0 g, 33.6 mmol) were warmed to 140°C for 18 hours. After cooling, a crystalline precipitate was filtered and rinsed with ethyl acetate (690 mg, 58%).

The above solid, 3-dimethylamino-1-(10-trifluoroacetyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]-dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl)-propenone, (200 mg, 0.56 mmol) was dissolved in ethanol (2 mL) and treated with 5N HCl ethanol (0.1 mL) followed by methyl hydrazine (0.6 mmol). The resulting mixture was warmed to 70°C for 4 hours. The mixture was cooled, diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate, dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated. Chromatography on Silica gel provided a 3/1 mixture of regioisomeric products (130 mg, 68%). (TLC 50% ethyl acetate/hexanes R_f 0.40).

The above oil (130 mg, 0.388 mmol) and Na₂CO₃(s) (82 mg, 0.775 mmol) were stirred in methanol (10 mL) and H₂O (5 mL) for 18 hours. After cooling the reaction was diluted with water, extracted with CH₂Cl₂ dried through a cotton plug and concentrated. The product was purified by chromatography on Silica gel and concentrated to an oil. The salt was generated with 2N HCl methanol, concentrated and recrystallized from methanol/ethyl acetate to provide a 3/1 mixture of regioisomeric pyrrazoles (85 mg, 58%). (5% methanol/CH₂Cl₂ (NH₃) R_f 0.25). TFA-precursor APCI MS *m/e* 336.2 [(M + 1)⁺].

EXAMPLE 38

4,5-DICHLORO-10-AZATRICYCLO[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]DODECA-2(7),3,5-TRIENE HYDROCHLORIDE

A) 1-(4,5-Dichloro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (Based on Campaigne, E.; Thompson, W. J. *Org. Chem.* 1950, 72, 629.)

1-(10-Aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (539 mg, 2.1 mmol) was stirred in CH₂Cl₂ (5 mL) and treated with ICl₃ (s) (982 mg, 4.21 mmol). The resulting orange solution was stirred 0.5 hours, poured into saturated aqueous NaHSO₃ solution (25 mL), extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 25 mL), dried through a cotton plug and concentrated to an oil (570 mg, 84%) (TLC 50% ethyl acetate/hexanes R_f 0.62).

B) 4,5-dichloro-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene hydrochloride

1-(4,5-Dichloro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (570 mg, 1.75 mmol) was stirred in methanol (25 mL) and treated with Na₂CO₃(s) (5 g, 47 mmol) in H₂O (5 mL). The stirred mixture was warmed to 70°C for 4 hours, concentrated to solids, diluted with H₂O and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 40 mL). The product was extracted into 1N aqueous HCl solution (2 x 40 mL) which was washed with ethyl acetate then neutralized with saturated aqueous Na₂CO₃ solution to pH~10. Product was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 40 mL), filtered through a cotton plug and concentrated to an oil (400 mg, 100%).

The oil was dissolved in methanol and treated with 3N HCl ethyl acetate (4 mL) and concentrated, then dissolved in a minimum of methanol and which was saturated with Et₂O

and stirred 18 hours. The product was collected by filtration (210 mg, 45%). (TLC 50% ethyl acetate/hexanes (NH₃) R_f 0.08). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.58 (s, 2H), 3.33-2.97 (m, 6H), 2.18 (m, 1H), 1.99 (d, J = 10.5 Hz, 1H). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 141.02, 130.60, 126.58, 45.54, 40.55, 38.30. GCMS *m/e* 227, 229 (M⁺). M.p. 283-291 °C.

5

EXAMPLE 39

N⁴,N⁴-DIMETHYL-10-AZATRICYCLO[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]-DODECA-2(7),3,5-TRIENE-4-SULFONAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDEA) 10-Trifluoroacetyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-sulfonyl10 chloride

1-(10-Aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (530 mg, 2.1 mmol) was added to chlorosulfonic acid (2 mL, 30 mmol) and stirred for 5 minutes. The mixture was quenched with ice, extracted with ethyl acetate, dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered and concentrated to provide an oil (640 mg, 87%). (TLC 30% ethyl acetate/hexanes R_f 0.15).

15

B) N⁴,N⁴-Dimethyl-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-sulfonamide hydrochloride

10-Trifluoroacetyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-sulfonyl chloride (320 mg, 0.9 mmol) was stirred in THF (10 mL) and treated with 40% Me₂NH/H₂O (1.5 mL). After 10 minutes the mixture was concentrated and chromatographed on Silica gel (TLC 30% ethyl acetate/hexanes R_f 0.31) to provide an oil (256 mg, 78%). This material was dissolved in methanol (6 mL) and NH₄OH (2 mL) and stirred 18 hours. The mixture was concentrated and azeotroped from methanol (3 times) The resulting oil was dissolved in methanol and treated with 3N HCl ethyl acetate (4 mL), concentrated, dissolved in a minimum of methanol and which was saturated with Et₂O and stirred 18 hours. The product was collected by filtration as a white powder (163 mg, 59%). (TLC 10% methanol/ CH₂Cl₂ (NH₃) R_f 0.54). ¹H NMR (data, free base) (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.64 (m, 2H), 7.41 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.30 (m, 2H), 3.20 (d, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H), 3.07 (dd, J = 12.5, 2.2 Hz, 2H), 2.69 (s, 6H), 2.45, (m, 1H), 2.00 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 128.43, 124.16, 122.75, 46.67, 46.55, 42.11, 39.44, 37.81. GCMS *m/e* 266 (M⁺). (data HCl salt) ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.68-7.52 (3H), 3.38 (m, 2H), 3.24 (m, 2H), 3.04 (m, 2H), 2.58 (s, 6H), 2.22 (m, 1H), 2.04 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H). GCMS *m/e* 266 (M⁺). Anal. Calcd. for C₁₃H₁₈N₂O₂HCl: C, 51.56; H, 6.32; N, 9.25. Found C, 51.36; H, 6.09; N, 9.09.

EXAMPLE 404-(1-PYRROLIDINYSULFONYL)-10-AZATRICYCLO[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]-DODECA-2(7),3,5-TRIENE HYDROCHLORIDE

The pyrrolidine analogue was prepared from 10-trifluoroacetyl-10-aza-
 5 tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-sulfonyl chloride (320 mg, 0.9 mmol) as by
 substituting pyrroline in the coupling step described in Example 39B. The TFA product was
 isolated as an oil (314 mg, 89%). Deprotection and conversion to the salt as in Example 39B
 affords a white powder (189 mg, 63%). (TLC 10% methanol/CH₂Cl₂ (NH₃) R_f 0.60). (TLC 50%
 ethyl acetate/hexanes R_f 0.65). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.66 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.64 (s,
 10 1H), 7.37 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.30-3.15 (m, 8H), 3.00 (m 2H), 2.39 (m, 1H), 1.98 (d, J = 11.5
 Hz, 1H), 1.72 (m, 4H). ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 146.91, 144.08, 136.65, 127.90, 124.18,
 122.36, 50.43, 47.87, 46.80, 46.63, 42.11, 39.63, 25.10. APCI MS *m/e* 293 [(M + 1)⁺]. (data
 HCl salt) ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 9.78 (br s, NH), 8.1 (br s, NH), 7.73 (d, J = 1.5
 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.53 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.39-3.01 (10H), 2.21 (m, 1H),
 15 2.04 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 1.66 (m, 4H). GCMS *m/e* 292 (M⁺). Anal. Calcd. For
 C₁₃H₁₈N₂O₂HCl·1/2methanol: C, 54.07; H, 6.47; N, 8.51. Found C, 53.98; H, 6.72; N, 8.12

EXAMPLE 415.13-DIAZATETRACYCLO[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]-PENTADECA-2,4(8),9-TRIEN-6-ONE HYDROCHLORIDE

(The title compound was prepared following the procedures described in Quallich, G.
 J.; Morrissey, P. M. *Synthesis* 1993, 51-53, treating 4,5-dinitro-10-aza-
 tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-10-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester as an equivalent to
 an ortho fluoro phenyl moiety.) ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 10.42 (s, NH), 9.88 (br s,
 25 NH), 7.52 (br s, 1H), 7.15 (s, 1H), 6.79 (s, 1H), 3.41 (d, J = 5.0 Hz, 2H), 3.35-3.13 (m, 4H),
 2.93 (m, 2H), 2.12 (m, 1H), 1.95 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 1H). APCI MS *m/e* 215.2 [(M + 1)⁺].

EXAMPLE 426-OXO-5-OXA-7,13-DIAZATETRACYCLO[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]-PENTADECA-2(10),3,6,8-TETRAENE HYDROCHLORIDE

(For references, see: Nachman, R. J. *J. Het. Chem.* 1982, 1545.) 2,2,2-Trifluoro-1-(4-
 hydroxy-5-amino-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-ethanone (317 mg,
 1.11 mmol) was stirred in THF (10 mL), treated with carbonyldiimidazole (269 mg, 1.66 mmol)
 and warmed to 60°C for 18 hours. The mixture was concentrated, diluted with CH₂Cl₂ (50 mL)
 35 and washed with 1N aqueous HCl solution (3 x 10 mL). The organic layer was dried through a
 cotton plug, concentrated and chromatographed on Silica gel (50% ethyl acetate/Hexanes) to

provide an oil (130 mg). This material converted to the title compound by the methods described in Example 9C. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 11.78 (s, NH), 9.56 (br s, NH), 7.63 (br s, NH), 7.24 (s, 1H), 7.07 (s, 1H), 3.26 (br s, 2H), 3.16 (br t, $J = 9.5$ Hz, 1H), 2.93 (br s, 1H), 2.18 (m, 1H), 1.97 (d, $J = 11.0$ Hz, 1H). APCI MS m/e 217.2 $[(M + 1)^+]$.

5

EXAMPLE 43

6-BENZYL-5-OXA-7,13-DIAZATETRACYCLO[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]-
PENTADECA-2(10),3,6,8-TETRAENE HYDROCHLORIDE

2,2,2-Trifluoro-1-(4-hydroxy-5-amino-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-
 10 10-yl)-ethanone and phenyl-acetyl chloride were converted to the title compound following the procedures described in Example 47. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.63 (s, 1H), 7.58 (s, 1H), 7.36-7.24 (5H), 4.29 (s, 2H), 3.46 (d, $J = 2.5$ Hz, 2H), 3.39 (d, $J = 12.0$ Hz, 2H), 3.18 (2H), 2.42 (m, 1H), 2.15 (d, $J = 11.5$ Hz, 1H). APCI MS m/e 291.2 $[(M + 1)^+]$.

15

EXAMPLE 44

3-PHENYL-10-AZA-TRICYCLO[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]DODECA-2(7),3,5-TRIENE HYDROCHLORIDE

A) 5-Fluoro-1,4-dihydro-1,4-methano-naphthalene and 5-iodo-1,4-dihydro-1,4-methano-naphthalene

(Eisch, J. J.; Burlinson, N. E. *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.* **1976**, *98*, 753-761. Paquette, L. A.;
 20 Cottrell, D. M.; Snow, R. A. *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.* **1977**, *99*, 3723-3733.)

Magnesium turnings (9.37 g, 385 mmol) were stirred in anhydrous THF (1000 mL) in a flame dried 2L 3 neck round bottom flask equipped with a non-equalizing addition funnel with a N_2 flow adapter, magnetic stirrer and efficient condenser equipped with a N_2 flow adapter. The flask was stirred and warmed to reflux by a removable heating mantle. 2,6-
 25 Difluoro-iodobenzene (0.3 g) was added followed by of 3N EtMgBr in THF (0.3 mL). The addition funnel was charged with an intimate mixture of cyclopentadiene (24.24 g, 367 mmol) and 2,6-difluoro-iodobenzene (88.0 g, 367 mmol). Small portions (~1 mL) of the intimate mixture were introduced to assist initiation (~4 times). After ~15 minutes, the reaction initiated (exotherm, and vapor condensation) and heating was maintained as necessary during the
 30 addition of the contents of the addition funnel. The reaction was then maintained at reflux for ~1 hour (no SM by GCMS).

The reaction was cooled to room temperature and quenched with H_2O (200 mL) followed by aqueous 1N HCl solution (200 mL) to dissolve the solids. Product was extracted with hexanes (4 x 150 mL). The combined organic layer was washed with saturated aqueous
 35 NaHCO_3 solution (150 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered through a Silica plug with hexanes rinse and concentrated to an oil (70 g). Chromatography on Silica gel eluting with hexanes provided

two lots (9.0 and 21.0 g), which contained primarily 5-iodo-1,4-dihydro-1,4-methano-naphthalene. (TLC hexanes R_f 0.63).

B) 5-Iodo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1,4-methano-naphthalene-2,3-diol

5 5-Iodo-1,4-dihydro-1,4-methano-naphthalene (20 g) and N-methyl morpholine N-oxide (17.61 g, 130 mmol) were stirred in acetone (90 mL) and H_2O (13 mL). To this was added a solution of OsO_4 (0.2 mL, 2.5%wt. solution in t-butanol, 0.02 mmol). After 144 hours, Florisil (5 g) and saturated aqueous $NaHSO_3$ solution (3 mL) were added and stirred for 1/2 hour. The mixture was filtered through a Celite pad and the filtrate concentrated to produce an oil which was purified by chromatography on Silica gel eluting with a gradient of hexanes to 100% ethyl acetate to provide a yellow solid (13.73 g). APCI MS m/e 301.1 $[(M - 1)^+]$.

C) 10-Benzyl-3-iodo-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene

15 5-Iodo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1,4-methano-naphthalene-2,3-diol (8.33 g, 27.6 mmol) and Et_3NBnCl (10 mg) were vigorously stirred in dichloroethane (25 mL) and H_2O (75 mL) then treated with sodium periodate (6.17 g, 29.0 mmol). After 1.5 hours, the layers were separated and the aqueous layer extracted with DCE (2 x 40 mL). The combined organic layer was washed with H_2O (4 x 30 mL) until no reaction to starch iodide paper was observed, then with saturated aqueous $NaCl$ solution (30 mL). The organic layer was dried through a cotton plug and treated with benzyl amine (3.16 mL, 29.0 mmol) and stirred for 2 minutes then transferred to an addition funnel. This solution was added over ~10 minutes to a vigorously stirred cooled (0 °C) mixture of $NaHB(OAc)_3$ (18.72 g, 88.0 mmol) in DCE (150 mL). After addition was complete, the mixture was stirred without cooling for 2 hours. The mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous Na_2CO_3 solution (100 mL) and stirred for 1 hour, then the layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic layer was washed with saturated aqueous $NaCl$ solution (50 mL), dried through a cotton plug and concentrated. Chromatography on Silica gel provided an oil (6.3 g, 61%). (TLC 5% ethyl acetate/hexanes R_f 0.10). 1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.61 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.22 (m, 3H), 7.13 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.98-6.94 (m, 3H), 3.58 (AB dd, J = 14.2 Hz, 2H), 3.26 (br s, 1H), 3.21 (br s, 1H), 3.04 (br d, J = 10.2 Hz, 1H), 2.83 (br d, J = 10.2 Hz, 1H), 2.47 (d, J = 10.0 Hz, 1H), 2.39 (d, J = 10.0 Hz, 1H), 2.34 (m, 1H), 1.72 (d, J = 10.5 Hz, 1H). APCI MS m/e 376.0 $[(M + 1)^+]$.

D) 10-Benzyl-3-phenyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene

(For a discussion, see: Miyaura, N.; Suzuki, A. *Chem. Rev.* 1995, 95, 2457-2483.)
35 10-Benzyl-3-iodo-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene (375.3 mg, 1.0 mmol), potassium acetate (785 mg, 8.0 mmol) and phenyl boronic acid (183 mg, 1.5 mmol) were

combined in 10/1 ethanol/H₂O (5 mL). The mixture was degassed (3 vacuum/N₂ cycles), treated with tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (57.5 mg, 0.05 mmol) and warmed to 90 °C for 18h. The reaction was cooled, diluted with H₂O and extracted with Et₂O (3 x 50 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (50 mL), dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated to provide an oil (180 mg, 55%). (TLC 4%ethyl acetate/hexanes R_f 0.18). GCMS *m/e* 325 (M)⁺.

E) 3-Phenyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene hydrochloride

10-Benzyl-3-phenyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene was converted into the title compound utilizing the conditions described in Example 2D. (TLC 10% methanol/CH₂Cl₂ (NH₃) R_f 0.30). (data for free base) ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.46-7.15 (8H), 3.17 (br s, 1H), 3.01 (m, 2H), 2.93 (d, J = 13.0 Hz, 1H), 2.72 (dd, J = 10.5,2.5 Hz, 1H), 2.63 (dd, J = 10.5,2.5 Hz, 1H), 2.41 (m, 1H), 1.91 (d, J = 10.5 Hz, 1H). APCI MS *m/e* 236.2 [(M + 1)⁺]. (HCl salt) M.p. 262-265 °C. Anal. Calcd. for C₁₇H₁₇N.HCl.1/3H₂O: C, 73.26; H, 6.86; N, 5.19. Found C, 73.50; H, 6.77; N, 5.04.

EXAMPLE 45

3-HYDROXY-10-AZA-TRICYCLO[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]DODECA-2(7),3,5-TRIENE HYDROCHLORIDE

A) 10-Benzyl-3-boronic acid-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene

10-Benzyl-3-iodo-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene (3.0 g, 7.99 mmol) was stirred in anhydrous THF (40 mL) at -78 °C under nitrogen and treated dropwise with n-BuLi (3.84 mL of 2.5M solution in hexanes, 9.59 mmol). After 10 minutes, tri-isopropylborate (4.61 mL, 20.0 mmol) was added dropwise. After ~1/2 hour, the reaction was poured into saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ solution, stirred 5 minutes and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL) and concentrated. The residue was dissolved in 30% Et₂O/hexanes and extracted with 1N NaOH aqueous solution (4 x 50 mL). The combined aqueous basic layer was treated with concentrated HCl to achieve pH 8 and extracted with ethyl acetate (4 x 25 mL), dried (Na₂SO₄) and stripped. Chromatography on Silica gel eluting first with 3% ethyl acetate/hexanes to remove non-polar components, then with 5% methanol/CH₂Cl₂ provides the title compound. (TLC 25% ethyl acetate/hexanes R_f 0.60).

B) 10-Benzyl-3-hydroxy-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene

10-Benzyl-3-boronic acid-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene (140 mg, 0.48 mmol) dissolved in THF (5 mL) was treated with N-methylmorpholine-N-oxide (64.5 mg, 0.48 mmol) and brought to reflux for 1 hour. The reaction was concentrated and chromatographed on Silica gel to provide product. (TLC 25% ethyl acetate/hexanes R_f 0.18). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.18-7.15 (3H), 7.04 (dd, J = 8.0,7.0 Hz, 1H), 6.95 (m, 2H), 6.75 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 6.59 (dd, J = 8.0,1.0 Hz, 1H), 3.53 (br s, OH), 3.51 (AB d, J = 14.0 Hz,

2H), 3.28 (br s, 1H), 3.06 (br s, 1H), 2.91 (dd, $J = 8.5, 1.5$ Hz, 1H), 2.79 (ddd, $J = 8.5, 1.5, 1.5$ Hz, 1H), 2.42 (d, $J = 11.0$ Hz, 1H), 2.39 (d, $J = 11.0$ Hz, 1H), 2.23 (m, 1H), 1.65 (d, $J = 10.5$ Hz, 1H). APCI MS m/e 266.5 $[(M + 1)^+]$.

5 C) 3-Hydroxy-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene hydrochloride

10-Benzyl-3-hydroxy-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene (160 mg, 0.60 mmol) was converted into the title compound by the methods described in Example 1D. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.15 (dd, $J = 8.0, 7.5$ Hz, 1H), 6.84 (d, $J = 7.5$ Hz, 1H), 6.76 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 3.51 (br s, 1H), 3.33-3.25 (3H), 3.16 (d, $J = 12.0$ Hz, 1H), 3.09 (d, $J = 12.0$ Hz, 1H), 2.29 (m, 1H), 2.02 (d, $J = 11.0$ Hz, 1H). APCI MS m/e 175.8 $[(M + 1)^+]$. (HCl salt) M.p. 253-255 °C.

EXAMPLE 46

4,5-DIFLUORO-10-AZA-TRICYCLO[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]DODECA-2(7),3,5-TRIENE HYDROCHLORIDE

15 The title compound was prepared by the methods described in Examples 1 and 2 starting with 2,4,5-trifluorobromobenzene. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.31 (t, $J = 8.5$ Hz, 2H), 3.48-3.13 (6H), 2.38 (m, 1H), 2.11 (d, $J = 11.5$ Hz, 1H). APCI MS m/e 196.2 $[(M + 1)^+]$. (HCl salt) M.p. 301-303 °C. Anal. Calcd. for C₁₁H₁₁F₂N.HCl.1/6H₂O: C, 56.30; H, 5.30; N, 5.97. Found C, 56.66; H, 5.41; N, 5.96.

20

EXAMPLE 47

6-ETHYL-5-OXA-7,13-DIAZATETRACYCLO[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]-

PENTADECA-2(10),3,6,8-TETRAENE HYDROCHLORIDE

25 2,2,2-Trifluoro-1-(4-hydroxy-5-amino-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-ethanone and propionyl chloride were converted to the title compound following the procedures described in Example 30 and Goldstein, S. W.; Dambek, P. J. *J. Het. Chem.* **1990**, 27, 335. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.64 (s, 1H), 7.62 (s, 1H), 3.48 (d, $J = 2.5$ Hz, 2H), 3.41 (d, $J = 12.0$ Hz, 2H), 3.20 (2H), 3.01 (q, $J = 7.5$ Hz, 2H), 2.45 (m, 1H), 2.17 (d, $J = 11.5$ Hz, 1H), 1.42 (t, $J = 7.5$ Hz, 3H). APCI MS m/e 229.2 $[(M + 1)^+]$.

30

EXAMPLE 48

6-ISOPROPYL-5-OXA-7,13-DIAZATETRACYCLO[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]-

PENTADECA-2(10),3,6,8-TETRAENE HYDROCHLORIDE

35 2,2,2-Trifluoro-1-(4-hydroxy-5-amino-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-ethanone and isobutyl chloride were converted to the title compound following the procedures described in Example 47. (TLC 25% ethyl acetate/hexanes R_f 0.14). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.65 (2H), 3.49 (br s, 2H), 3.41 (d, $J = 12.0$ Hz, 2H), 3.33-3.19 (3H), 2.45

(m, 1H), 2.18 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 1H), 1.45 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 6H). APCI MS m/e 243.2 [(M + 1)⁺]. (HCl salt) M.p. 249-251 °C.

EXAMPLE 49

5,14-DIAZATETRACYCLO[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]HEXADECA-2(11),3,5,7,9-PENTAENE HYDROCHLORIDE

A) 1-(5,14-Diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaen-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (Based on the method of Campbell, K. N.; Schaffner, I. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1945**, *67*, 86.)

1-(4-Amino-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (607 mg, 1.98 mmol) was dissolved in 95% ethanol/H₂O (5 mL) and treated with FeCl₃·6H₂O (800 mg, 2.97 mmol), ZnCl₂ (27 mg, 0.20 mmol) in ethanol (2 mL). The mixture was warmed to 65 °C for 15 min., treated with acrolein (0.2 mL, 2.97 mmol) and warmed to reflux for 2.5 hours. The mixture was judged complete by TLC, cooled and quenched into saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ solution (40 mL). The mixture (pH 8.5) was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (8 x 30 mL). The organic layer was washed with H₂O and saturated aqueous NaCl solution then dried through a cotton plug. Concentration afforded a dark oil which was chromatographed on Silica gel to provide a yellow oil (105 mg, 17%). (TLC 50% ethyl acetate/hexanes R_f 0.08).

B) 5,14-Diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene hydrochloride

1-(5,14-Diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaen-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (94.7 mg, 0.31 mmol) was converted to the title compound using methods described in Example 7 to provide a crystalline solid (36.9 mg). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 9.19 (m, 2H), 8.33 (s, 1H), 8.27 (s, 1H), 8.10 (dd, J = 8.3, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 3.78 (br s, 1H), 3.74 (br s, 1H), 3.58 (br d, J = 11.4 Hz, 2H), 3.40 (m, 2H), 2.50 (m, 1H), 2.34 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 1H). APCI MS m/e 210.9 [(M + 1)⁺]; M.p. 260 °C (dec.); Anal. Calcd. for C₁₄H₁₄N₂·2HCl: C, 59.38; H, 5.69; N, 9.89. Found C, 59.69; H, 5.82; N, 9.79.

EXAMPLE 50

6-METHYL-5,14-DIAZATETRACYCLO[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]HEXADECA-2(11),3,5,7,9-PENTAENE HYDROCHLORIDE

A) 1-((6-Methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaen-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone

Following the method described in Example 49A, 1-(4-Amino-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (686 mg, 2.00 mmol)

was reacted with (E)-2-butenal (0.2 mL, 2.97 mmol) to provide a yellow oil. (335.6 mg, 52%). (TLC 75% ethyl acetate/hexanes R_f 0.25).

B) 6-Methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene hydrochloride

5 1-(6-Methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaen-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (308 mg, 0.96 mmol) was converted to the title compound using methods described in Example 7 to provide a crystalline solid (186 mg). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 9.00 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 8.25 (s, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 7.94 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 3.76 (br s, 1H), 3.71 (br s, 1H), 3.57 (br d, J = 11.8 Hz, 2H), 3.38 (M, 2H), 3.01 (s, 3H), 2.49 (m, 1H),
10 2.32 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 1H). APCI MS m/e 225.2 [(M + 1)⁺]; M.p. >300 °C (dec.); Anal. Calcd. for C₁₅H₁₆N₂·2HCl·1/2H₂O: C, 58.83; H, 6.25; N, 9.15. Found C, 58.49; H, 6.22; N, 9.02.

EXAMPLE 51

7-METHYL-5,14-DIAZATETRACYCLO[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]HEXADECA-2(11),3,5,7,9-PENTAENE HYDROCHLORIDE

15 A) 1-(7-Methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaen-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone

Following the method described in Example 49A, 1-(4-Amino-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (686 mg, 2.00 mmol) was reacted with 2-methylpropenal (0.25 mL, 3.00 mmol) to provide a yellow oil (94 mg, 15%).
20 (TLC 10% methanol/CH₂Cl₂ R_f 0.16).

B) 7-Methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene hydrochloride

1-(7-Methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaen-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (86 mg, 0.27 mmol) was converted to the title compound using
25 methods described in Example 7 to provide a crystalline solid (12.6 mg). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 9.10 (s, 1H), 9.00 (s, 1H), 8.22 (s, 1H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 3.76 (br s, 1H), 3.72 (br s, 1H), 3.57 (br d, J = 11.5 Hz, 2H), 3.39 (M, 2H), 2.71 (s, 3H), 2.48 (m, 1H), 2.32 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 1H). APCI MS m/e 225.0 [(M + 1)⁺].

EXAMPLE 52

30 7-ETHYL-5,14-DIAZATETRACYCLO[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]HEXADECA-2(11),3,5,7,9-PENTAENE HYDROCHLORIDE

A) 1-(7-Ethyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaen-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone

Following the method described in Example 49A, 1-(4-Amino-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (686 mg, 2.00 mmol)
35

was reacted with 2-ethylpropenal (0.35 mL, 3.60 mmol) to provide a yellow oil (110 mg, 16%). (TLC 75% ethyl acetate/hexanes R_f 0.32).

B) 7-Ethyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene hydrochloride

5 1-(7-Ethyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaen-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (94 mg, 0.28 mmol) was converted to the title compound using methods described in Example 7 to provide a crystalline solid (33 mg). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 9.12 (s, 1H), 9.00 (s, 1H), 8.23 (s, 1H), 8.18 (s, 1H), 3.76 (br s, 1H), 3.72 (br s, 1H), 3.56 (br d, J = 11.5 Hz, 2H), 3.37 (m, 2H), 3.05 (q, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 2.48 (m, 1H), 2.32 (d, J =
10 11.6 Hz, 1H), 1.44 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 3H). APCI MS m/e 239.1 [(M + 1)⁺]; M.p. 288-291 °C (dec.); Anal. Calcd. for C₁₆H₁₈N₂·2HCl·H₂O: C, 58.36; H, 6.73; N, 8.51. Found C, 57.98; H, 5.99; N, 8.41.

EXAMPLE 53

8-METHYL-5,14-DIAZATETRACYCLO[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]HEXADECA-2(11),3,5,7,9-PENTAENE HYDROCHLORIDE

15 A) 1-(8-Methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaen-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone

Following the method described in Example 49A, 1-(4-Amino-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (775 mg, 2.52 mmol)
20 was reacted with 1-buten-3-one (0.32 mL, 3.79 mmol) to provide a yellow oil. (424 mg, 52%). (TLC 50% ethyl acetate/hexanes R_f 0.08).

B) 8-Methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene hydrochloride

25 1-(8-Methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaen-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (403 mg, 1.26 mmol) was converted to the title compound using methods described in Example 7 to provide a crystalline solid (266 mg). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 9.01 (d, J = 5.6 Hz, 1H), 8.49 (s, 1H), 8.22 (s, 1H), 7.97 (d, J = 5.6 Hz, 1H), 3.76 (br m, 2H), 3.58 (br d, J = 11.5 Hz, 2H), 3.40 (m, 2H), 3.06 (s, 3H), 2.48 (m, 1H), 2.33 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 1H). Anal. Calcd. for C₁₅H₁₆N₂·2HCl·H₂O: C, 57.15; H, 6.39; N, 8.89. Found C, 57.43; H,
30 6.44; N, 8.82.

EXAMPLE 54

5,14-DIAZATETRACYCLO[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]HEXADECA-
2(11),3,7,9-TETRAEN-6-ONE HYDROCHLORIDE

A) 3,3-Dimethoxypropanoic acid lithium salt

5 (Related to methods described in Alabaster, C. T. et. al., *J. Med. Chem.* 1988, 31, 2048-2056.) 3,3-Dimethoxypropanoic acid methyl ester (14.25 g, 96.2 mmol) in THF (100 mL) was treated with LiOH·H₂O (2.5 g, 106 mmol) and H₂O (2 mL). The mixture was brought to reflux for 4 hours, cooled to room temperature and azeotropically dried from THF (4 times) to provide white solids (13.3 g).

10 B) 1-(4-(N-3',3'-Dimethoxy-propionamide)-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone

3,3-Dimethoxypropanoic acid lithium salt (840 mg, 6.0 mmol) in THF (15 mL) was treated with trifluoroacetic anhydride (0.85 mL, 6.0 mmol) dropwise and stirred for 15 minutes. The resulting yellow solution was added dropwise to a vigorously stirred mixture of 1-(4-amino-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (540 mg, 2 mmol) in THF (5 mL) and saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ solution (2 mL). After 3 hours the reaction mixture was diluted with H₂O and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 times). The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated to an oil which was purified by chromatography on Silica gel to provide a white solid (477 mg, 62%). (TLC 50% ethyl acetate/hexanes R_f 0.37).

20

C) 1-(5,14-Diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,7,9-tetraen-6-one-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone

1-(4-(N-3',3'-Dimethoxy-propionamide)-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (460 mg, 1.19 mmol) was treated with trifluoroacetic acid (4mL) and stirred 18 hours, concentrated, diluted with CH₂Cl₂ and H₂O. The aqueous layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (4 times) and the organic layer was washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ solution (40 mL) and saturated aqueous NaCl solution then dried through a cotton plug. Concentration afforded a yellow solid (320 mg, 83%).

25

30 D) 5,14-Diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,7,9-tetraen-6-one hydrochloride

1-(5,14-Diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,7,9-tetraen-6-one-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (540 mg, 2 mmol) was converted to the title compound using methods described in Example 7 to provide the title compound a pink crystalline solid (72 mg, 71%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 8.42 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (s, 1H), 7.66 (s, 1H), 6.98 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 3.59 (br s, 1H), 3.56 (br s, 1H), 3.49 (dd, J = 12.4, 5.8 Hz, 2H), 3.29 (m, 2H), 2.42 (m,

35

1H), 2.23 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 1H). APCI MS *m/e* 227 [(M + 1)⁺]; M.p. 300 °C (dec.); Anal. Calcd. for C₁₄H₁₄N₂O·2HCl: C, 56.20; H, 5.39; N, 9.36. Found C, 56.40; H, 5.63; N, 9.25.

EXAMPLE 55

6-CHLORO-5,14-DIAZATETRACYCLO[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]HEXADECA-2(11),3,5,7,9-PENTAENE HYDROCHLORIDE

5

A) 1-(6-Chloro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaen-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone

1-(5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,7,9-tetraen-6-one-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (156 mg, 0.49 mmol) was treated with POCl₃ (5 mL) and warmed to 100 °C with stirring for 3 hours. After concentration in vacuo, the residue was diluted with CH₂Cl₂ (15 mL) and carefully treated with saturated NaHCO₃ solution (10 mL) with stirring. Once CO₂ evolution slowed the mixture was separated and the aqueous layer extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 times). The organic layer was washed with H₂O and saturated NaCl solution, filtered through cotton and concentrated to a brown oil (217 mg, 93%). (TLC ethyl acetate, R_f 0.3) ¹H NMR (400 MHz, ²HCCl₃) δ 8.03 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (s, 1H), 7.62 (s, 1H), 7.35 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 4.43 (m, 1H), 4.01 (m, 1H), 3.62 (m, 1H), 3.29 (m, 2H), 3.23 (m, 1H), 2.45 (m, 1H), 2.10 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 1H). APCI MS *m/e* 341.1 [(M + 1)⁺].

B) 6-Chloro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene hydrochloride

20 1-(6-Chloro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaen-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (26 mg, 0.076 mmol) was converted to the title compound using methods described in Example 7 to provide the title compound a solid (5.8 mg, 24%). ¹H NMR (free base, 400 MHz, ²HCCl₃) δ 8.01 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 7.77 (s, 1H), 7.57 (s, 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 3.28 (br s, 1H), 3.24 (br s, 1H), 3.12 (br d, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H), 2.96 (br d, J = 12.5 Hz, 2H), 2.41 (m, 1H), 2.02 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 1H). APCI MS *m/e* 245.1 [(M + 1)⁺].

EXAMPLE 56

6-METHOXY-5,14-DIAZATETRACYCLO[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]HEXADECA-2(11),3,5,7,9-PENTAENE HYDROCHLORIDE

30 A) 6-Chloro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaen-10-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

6-Chloro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene (2.82 g, 11.53 mmol) was converted into the title compound as described in Example 12 A to provide a brown oil (3.55 g, 89%). (TLC: 5% methanol/CH₂Cl₂, R_f 0.37).

B) 6-Methoxy-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaen-10-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

Sodium metal (~12 mg) was dissolved in methanol (1 mL) under nitrogen with stirring and treated with a solution of 6-chloro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaen-10-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (118 mg, 0.33 mmol) in methanol (3 mL) and brought to reflux for 18 hours. The mixture was cooled, concentrated, treated with H₂O and extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The organic layer was washed with saturated NaCl solution and filtered through a cotton plug then concentrated to an oil (165 mg). (TLC: 5% methanol/CH₂Cl₂ R_f 0.55).

C) 6-Methoxy-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene hydrochloride

6-Methoxy-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaen-10-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (138 mg, 0.41 mmol) was dissolved in trifluoroacetic acid (4 mL) brought to reflux for 4 hours. The mixture was cooled and concentrated to an oil which was dissolved in ethyl acetate and treated with 3N HCl/ethyl acetate (1 mL). After concentration the residue was recrystallized from methanol/diethyl ether to provide a beige solid (51 mg, 26%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 8.77 (d, J = 9.5 Hz, 1H), 8.01 (s, 1H), 7.90 (s, 1H), 7.54 (d, J = 9.5 Hz, 1H), 4.30 (s, 3H), 3.65 (br s, 1H), 3.61 (br s, 1H), 3.50 (dd, J = 12.4, 3.8 Hz, 2H), 3.29 (m, 2H), 2.44 (m, 1H), 2.24 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 1H). APCI MS *m/e* 241.2 [(M + 1)⁺]; M.p. 240, (darkens), 275 °C (dec.); (TLC: 10% methanol (NH₃)/CH₂Cl₂, R_f 0.38).

EXAMPLE 57

6-CHLORO-10-FLUORO-5,14-DIAZATETRACYCLO[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]HEXADECA-2(11),3,5,7,9-PENTAENE HYDROCHLORIDE

A) 1-(6-Chloro-10-fluoro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaen-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone

3-Fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]-dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene was converted to 1-(3-Fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]-dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone by the methods described in Example 7A. This product was nitrated as described in Example 7B. The resulting mixture of nitrated products was reduced as described in Example 8, then converted to a chloroquinoline as described in Examples 54 and 55. These products were separated by column chromatography on silica gel to provide the title compound. (TLC: 50% ethyl acetate/hexanes, R_f 0.50).

B) 6-Chloro-10-fluoro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene hydrochloride

1-(6-Chloro-10-fluoro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaen-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone was converted to 6-chloro-10-fluoro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene by methods described in Example 7C. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.03 (dd, J = 8.5, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 7.24 (s, 1H), 3.52 (br s, 1H), 3.16 (br s, 1H), 3.11 (dd, J = 12.8, 1.6 Hz, 2H), 2.97 (ddd, J = 12.8, 2.5, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 2.85 (ddd, J = 12.8, 2.5, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 2.46 (m, 1H), 2.06 (d, J = 10.8 Hz, 1H). EI MS *m/e* 263 [M⁺]. This material was converted to the title compound as described in Example 7C.

EXAMPLE 58

5,8,14-TRIAZATETRACYCLO[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]HEXADECA-2(11),3,7,9-TETRAEN-6-ONE HYDROCHLORIDE

A) 1-(5,8,14-Triazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,7,9-tetraen-6-on-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone

1-(4,5-Diamino-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (536 mg, 1.88 mmol) was stirred in ethanol (4 ml). This mixture was treated with methyl-2-hydroxyl-2-methoxy acetate (0.203 mL, 2.07 mmol) and stirred at 70 °C for 2.5 hours. The reaction was cooled to room temperature and concentrated. Trituration with methanol and filtration provided light yellow solids (337mg, 55%). (TLC 10% methanol/CH₂Cl₂ R_f 0.57).

B) 5,8,14-Triazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,7,9-tetraen-6-one hydrochloride

1-(5,8,14-Triazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,7,9-tetraen-6-on-10-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (145 mg, 0.45 mmol) was converted to the title compound by the methods described in Example 7C to provide a brown solid (26 mg, 46%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, D₂O) δ 7.94 (s, 1H), 7.58 (s, 1H), 7.18 (s, 1H), 3.39 (br s, 2H), 3.28 (br d, J = 12.5 Hz, 1H), 3.12 (br d, J = 12.5 Hz, 1H), 2.29 (m, 1H), 1.99 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 1H). APCI MS *m/e* 228.2 [(M + 1)⁺]; M.p. 296, (darkens), 310 °C (dec.); (TLC: 10% CH₂Cl₂/methanol(NH₃), R_f 0.10).

EXAMPLE 59

10-AZA-TRICYCLO[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]DODECA-2(7),3,5-TRIENE TOSYLATE

A) 3-N-Benzyl-2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-1,5-methano-1H-3-benzazepine

A stream of ozone was bubbled through a solution of 4.00 g of benzonorbornadiene (1,4-dihydro-1,4-methanonaphthalene) (28.1 mmol, 1.0 equivalent) in 80 mL of methanol at -78 °C. Once the solution developed a blue color, ozone generation was stopped after

another few minutes and then oxygen was bubbled through for five minutes to dispel the blue color. Then the solution was purged with nitrogen for 20 to 40 minutes to deoxygenate the solution. To the cold solution was added 0.199 g of 5% platinum on carbon, 55% wet by weight, (.0281 mmol, 0.001 equivalent). The system was passivated with hydrogen, 5 pressurized to 40 psi of hydrogen, and gradually warmed to room temperature. Once the ozonide was reduced completely (within 45-60 minutes), an additional 0.798 g of 5% platinum on carbon (0.112 mmol, 0.004 equivalent) was added to the reaction mixture at 0 °C, followed by 3.07 mL of benzylamine (28.1 mmol, 1.0 equivalent) and 0.561 mL of 96% formic acid (14.0 mmol, 0.50 equivalent). The system was repressurized to 50 psi of hydrogen and 10 allowed to warm to room temperature. After 4 hours, the reaction mixture was removed from the reactor and filtered through a pad of Celite, washing with 20 mL of methanol. This reaction mixture was used in the next step (Example 59B), but isolation of the intermediate was carried out as follows: the filtrate was concentrated in vacuo and partitioned between 40 mL of methylene chloride and 30 mL of a saturated aqueous solution of sodium carbonate; the 15 aqueous layer was extracted with another 30 mL of methylene chloride; the combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated; the residue was dissolved in 10 mL of 9:1 hexane/ethyl acetate and passed through a plug of silica gel; and after concentrating the filtrate, the title compound was obtained as an oil (3.34 g, 48%): ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 7.22-7.19 (m, 7H), 6.93 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 3.52 (s, 2H), 3.13-3.11 (m, 20 2H), 2.85 (d, *J* = 9.5 Hz, 2H), 2.47 (d, *J* = 9.5 Hz, 2H), 2.32-2.29 (m, 1H), 1.71 (d, *J* = 10.0 Hz, 1H).

B) 2,3,4,5-Tetrahydro-1,5-methano-1*H*-3-benzazepine tosylate

A pressure reactor was charged with the crude 3-*N*-benzyl-2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-1,5-methano-1*H*-3-benzazepine (from Example 59A prior to workup) in 100 mL of methanol. To 25 the reaction mixture was added 3.74 g of *p*-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (19.7 mmol, 0.7 equivalent) and 0.986 g of 20% palladium hydroxide on carbon, 50% wet by weight (0.703 mmol, 0.025 equivalent). The reactor was pressurized to 50 psi of hydrogen and heated to 40 °C. After heating for 15 hours the reactor was cooled to room temperature. The reaction mixture was filtered through Celite, washing with methanol. The filtrate was concentrated in 30 vacuo and stripped down from 20 mL of isopropanol. The residue was redissolved in 32 mL of isopropanol and heated to 70 °C. To the hot solution was added 16 mL of hexane and the resulting solution was allowed to slowly cool with stirring. Crystals formed and were stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The white crystals were filtered and dried to give 2.65 g (28%) of the tosylate salt of 2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-1,5-methano-1*H*-3-benzazepine tosylate; mp: 35 207-208 °C; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 7.69 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 2H), 7.43-7.32 (m, 4H), 7.23 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 2H), 3.37 (d, *J* = 11.2 Hz, 4H), 3.30 (bs, 2H), 3.15 (d, *J* = 12.4 Hz, 2H), 2.36 (s,

3H), 2.40-2.35 (m, 1H), 2.08 (d, $J = 11.2$ Hz, 1H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, CD_3OD): δ 140.8, 140.5, 139.1, 127.2, 127.2, 124.3, 122.3, 45.1, 39.7, 37.3, 18.7; IR (KBr, cm^{-1}): 3438, 3021, 2958, 2822, 2758, 2719, 2683, 2611, 2424, 1925, 1606, 1497, 1473, 1428, 1339, 1302, 1259, 1228, 1219, 1176, 1160, 1137, 1122, 1087, 1078, 945, 914, 876, 847, 829, 818, 801, 710, 492; Anal. Calcd for $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{21}\text{NO}_3\text{S}$: C, 65.23; H, 6.39; N, 4.23; Found: C, 65.05; H, 6.48; N, 4.26.

EXAMPLE 60

10-AZA-TRICYCLO[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]DODECA-2(7),3,5-TRIENE TOSYLATE

A) 3-Oxo-indan-1-carboxylic acid methyl ester

10 A solution of 10.0 g of 3-oxo-indan-1-carboxylic acid (56.8 mmol, 1.0 equivalent) and 0.25 mL of concentrated sulfuric acid in 20 mL of methanol was heated to a reflux for 4 hours. The reaction mixture was then cooled to room temperature and diluted with 100 mL of methyl-*tert*-butyl alcohol. The organic solution was washed twice with 60 mL of a saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution, and once with 50 mL of a saturated aqueous sodium chloride
15 solution. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated. The title compound crystallized as a white solid upon concentration, (10.4 g, 96%); mp: 46-47 °C; ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 7.74 (d, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 1H), 7.68 (d, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 1H), 7.62 (t, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 1H), 7.44 (t, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 1H), 4.29 (dd, $J = 8.0, 3.4$ Hz, 1H), 3.76 (s, 3H), 3.13 (dd, $J = 19.1, 3.4$ Hz, 1H), 2.86 (dd, $J = 19.1, 8.0$ Hz, 1H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, CD_3OD): δ 204.4,
20 172.5, 151.3, 136.5, 135.2, 129.1, 126.7, 124.1, 52.9, 43.8, 39.7; IR (neat, cm^{-1}): 2954, 1710, 1602, 1462, 1435, 1403, 1319, 1241, 1206, 1168, 1092, 1044, 1014, 986, 881, 837, 760, 686, 580, 538.

B) 3-Cyano-3-trimethylsilyloxy-indan-1-carboxylic acid methyl ester

To a solution of 3.80 g of 3-oxo-indan-1-carboxylic acid methyl ester (20.0 mmol, 1
25 equivalent) in 6 mL of toluene and 2 mL of acetonitrile was added 192 mg of zinc iodide (0.600 mmol, 0.03 equivalent) followed by 3.47 mL of trimethylsilyl cyanide (26.0 mmol, 1.3 equivalent). The reaction mixture was heated to 50 °C for 5 hours. The reaction mixture was then cooled to room temperature and diluted with 12 mL of toluene and 8 mL of a saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution. After stirring the mixture for 1 hour the layers were
30 separated. The organic layer was washed with another 8 mL of a saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution followed by 8 mL of a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo to give 3-cyano-3-trimethylsilyloxy-indan-1-carboxylic acid methyl ester as an oil (5.61 g, 97%). The silylated cyanohydrin title compound was obtained as a mixture of two diastereomers in a 2:1
35 ratio: ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3): (major isomer) δ 7.54-7.50 (m, 1H), 7.42-7.38 (m, 3H), 4.14

(t, $J = 7.7$ Hz, 1H), 3.78 (s, 3H), 3.01 (dd, $J = 13.3, 7.5$ Hz, 1H), 2.79 (dd, $J = 13.3, 7.5$ Hz, 1H), 0.26 (s, 9H); (minor isomer) δ 7.59-7.55 (m, 1H), 7.48-7.44 (m, 3H), 4.29 (t, $J = 7.5$ Hz, 1H), 3.78 (s, 3H), 3.03 (dd, $J = 13.7, 7.5$ Hz, 1H), 2.70 (dd, $J = 13.7, 7.5$ Hz, 1H), 0.14 (s, 9H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl_3): (unassigned) δ 172.3, 172.0, 142.3, 142.1, 140.1, 138.8, 130.8, 130.5, 129.1, 128.9, 125.8, 125.6, 124.7, 124.3, 120.8, 120.6, 75.4, 75.3, 52.7, 52.7, 47.4, 46.8, 45.6, 45.3, 1.4, 1.3; IR (neat, cm^{-1}): 2956, 1739, 1477, 1436, 1253, 1197, 1169, 1135, 1092, 1033, 1011, 880, 843, 756, 623; Anal. Calcd for $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{19}\text{NO}_3\text{Si}$: C, 62.25; H, 6.62; N, 4.84; Found: C, 62.20; H, 6.53; N, 4.92.

C) 3-Aminomethyl-indan-1-carboxylic acid methyl ester

To a solution of 5.79 g of 3-cyano-3-trimethylsilanyloxy-indan-1-carboxylic acid methyl ester (20.0 mmol, 1.0 equivalent) in 25 mL of methanol was added 5.71 g of *p*-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (30.0 mmol, 1.5 equivalent). The solution was stirred for 15 minutes and then 4.21 g of 20% palladium hydroxide on carbon, 50% wet by weight, (3.00 mmol, 0.15 equivalent) was added. The reaction mixture was subjected to hydrogenolysis at 50 psi of hydrogen over 24 hours. After this time, the reaction mixture was filtered through Celite and typically used filtrate in the next step (Example 60D). The isolation of the title compound was conducted as follows: the filtrate was concentrated in vacuo; the residue was partitioned between 30 mL of methylene chloride and 20 mL of a saturated aqueous solution of sodium carbonate; the aqueous layer was extracted with 15 mL of methylene chloride; the combined aqueous layers were washed with 40 mL of a saturated aqueous solution of sodium chloride; the organic solution was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated to afford the title compound as an oil (3.65 g, 89%) with approximately a 10:1 ratio of diastereomers; (major diastereomer) ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 7.43 (dd, $J = 6.9, 1.6$ Hz, 1H), 7.29-7.25 (m, 3H), 4.09 (t, $J = 8.1$ Hz, 1H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 3.31-3.24 (m, 1H), 3.14 (dd, $J = 12.8, 4.7$ Hz, 1H), 2.98 (dd, $J = 12.8, 7.3$ Hz, 1H), 2.62-2.52 (m, 1H), 2.31-2.42 (m, 1H), 1.3 (bs, 2H).

D) 9-Oxo-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7).3.5-triene

To a solution of 3-aminomethyl-indan-1-carboxylic acid methyl ester (assume 20.0 mmol, 1 equivalent) in 50 mL of methanol (this was the crude reaction mixture from the prior step, Example 60C) was added 3.84 g of sodium *tert*-butoxide (40.0 mmol, 2.0 equivalent). The reaction mixture was heated to a reflux for 2 hours. The reaction was cooled to room temperature and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was partitioned between 60 mL of ethyl acetate and 40 mL of 5% aqueous solution of sodium bicarbonate. The aqueous layer was extracted twice more with 50 mL of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated to provide a solid material. Recrystallization of the solid from 10 mL of toluene provided white crystals of the title compound (1.78 g, 51%).

mp = 172-173 °C; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.33 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.22 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.18 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 5.62 (s, 1H), 3.68 (dd, *J* = 11.2, 4.1 Hz, 1H), 3.55 (d, *J* = 3.7 Hz, 1H), 3.43-3.37 (m, 1H), 3.18 (d, *J* = 11.2 Hz, 1H), 2.52-2.45 (m, 1H), 2.32 (d, *J* = 11.2 Hz, 1H); ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 173.6, 144.7, 144.6, 128.0, 127.7, 123.2, 122.9, 49.3, 47.9, 39.1, 38.4; IR (neat, cm⁻¹): 3218, 2949, 2872, 1666, 1485, 1459, 1400, 1328, 1303, 1288, 1250, 1215, 1122, 1104, 1045, 1004, 946, 910, 756, 730, 643, 613; Anal. Calcd for C₁₁H₁₂NO: C, 76.28; H, 6.40; N, 8.09; Found: C, 75.94; H, 6.27; N, 7.99.

E) 10-Aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene tosylate

To a solution of 1.38 g of 9-oxo-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene (8.00 mmol, 1 equivalent) in 8 mL of tetrahydrofuran was added 603 mg of sodium borohydride (16.0 mmol, 2.0 equivalent) followed by slow addition of 2.77 mL of boron trifluoride diethyl etherate (21.6 mmol, 2.7 equivalent). Once the effervescence subsided, the reaction mixture was heated to 50 °C for 5 hours. The reaction was then cooled to room temperature for addition of 10 mL of methanol (added dropwise at first) and 0.125 mL of concentrated hydrochloric acid. Heating was resumed at a reflux for 12 hours. The reaction mixture was then cooled to room temperature and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was diluted with 20 mL of 20% aqueous sodium hydroxide followed by 30 mL of methyl-*tert*-butyl ether. The mixture was stirred for 30 minutes and then the aqueous layer was extracted with another 30 mL of methyl-*tert*-butyl ether. The combined organic layers were washed with 40 mL of a saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. After concentrating in vacuo, 1.67 g of *p*-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (8.80 mmol, 1.1 equivalent) was added with 20 mL of isopropanol. The solution was heated until homogeneous and then allowed to gradually cool to room temperature with stirring. White crystals of the title compound formed and were collected by filtration (2.17 g, 81%). mp: 207-208 °C; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 7.69 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 2H), 7.43-7.32 (m, 4H), 7.23 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 2H), 3.37 (d, *J* = 11.2 Hz, 4H), 3.30 (bs, 2H), 3.15 (d, *J* = 12.4 Hz, 2H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 2.40-2.35 (m, 1H), 2.08 (d, *J* = 11.2 Hz, 1H); ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 140.8, 140.5, 139.1, 127.2, 127.2, 124.3, 122.3, 45.1, 39.7, 37.3, 18.7; IR (KBr, cm⁻¹): 3438, 3021, 2958, 2822, 2758, 2719, 2683, 2611, 2424, 1925, 1606, 1497, 1473, 1428, 1339, 1302, 1259, 1228, 1219, 1176, 1160, 1137, 1122, 1087, 1078, 945, 914, 876, 847, 829, 818, 801, 710, 492; Anal. Calcd for C₁₈H₂₁NO₃S: C, 65.23; H, 6.39; N, 4.23; Found: C, 65.05; H, 6.48; N, 4.26.

CLAIMS:

1. A compound selected from the group consisting of:
 6-methyl-5-thia-5-dioxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene or
 7-dimethylamino-5-thia-5-dioxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
 (+)-5,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2,4(8),9-trien-6-one;
 (+)-6-oxo-5-oxa-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
 (+)-2-fluoro-N-(4-hydroxy-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-5-yl)-benzamide;
 (+)-6-methyl-5-oxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,8-triene;
 (+)-5-oxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,8-triene;
 (+)-6-methyl-5-thia-5-dioxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
 (+)-7-dimethylamino-5-thia-5-dioxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
 (+)-5-oxa-7-methyl-6-oxo-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,8-triene;
 (+)-1-(10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl)-1-ethanone;
 (-)-5,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2,4(8),9-trien-6-one;
 (-)-6-oxo-5-oxa-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
 (-)-2-fluoro-N-(4-hydroxy-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-5-yl)-benzamide;
 (-)-6-methyl-5-oxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,8-triene;
 (-)-5-oxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,8-triene;
 (-)-6-methyl-5-thia-5-dioxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
 (-)-7-dimethylamino-5-thia-5-dioxo-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
 (-)-5-oxa-7-methyl-6-oxo-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,8-triene;
 (-)-1-(10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl)-1-ethanone;
 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.
2. A compound selected from the group consisting of:
 5,8,14-triazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,7,9-tetraen-6-one;
 (+)-6-methyl-5-thia-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
 (+)-6-methyl-7-propyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;

(+)-7-methyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (+)-6,7-dimethyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (+)-7-propyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (+)-7-butyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (+)-6-methyl-7-isobutyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (+)-7-phenyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (+)-6-methyl-7-phenyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (+)-7-neopentyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (+)-6-methyl-7-neopentyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (+)-5-oxa-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
 (+)-6-methyl-5-oxa-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
 (+)-7-methyl-5-oxa-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2,4(8),6,9-tetraene;
 (+)-5,8,14-triazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,7,9-tetraen-6-one;
 (-)-6-methyl-5-thia-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
 (-)-6-methyl-7-propyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (-)-7-methyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (-)-6,7-dimethyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (-)-7-propyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (-)-7-butyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (-)-6-methyl-7-isobutyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (-)-7-phenyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (-)-6-methyl-7-phenyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (-)-7-neopentyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (-)-6-methyl-7-neopentyl-5,7,13-triazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,5,8-tetraene;
 (-)-5-oxa-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
 (-)-6-methyl-5-oxa-7,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2(10),3,6,8-tetraene;
 (-)-7-methyl-5-oxa-6,13-diazatetracyclo[9.3.1.0^{2,10}.0^{4,8}]pentadeca-2,4(8),6,9-tetraene;
 (-)-5,8,14-triazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,7,9-tetraen-6-one;
 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

3. A compound selected from the group consisting of;

- 4,5-bistrifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
- (+)-4-methyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
- (+)-4-nitro-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
- (+)-4-amino-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
- (+)-N¹-[10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl]acetamide;
- (+)-4-chloro-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
- (+)-3-(10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl)-5-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazole;
- (+)-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-ol;
- (+)-N⁴,N⁴-dimethyl-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-sulfonamide;
- (+)-4-(1-pyrrolidinylsulfonyl)-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
- (+)-5-fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-carbonitrile;
- (+)-4-ethynyl-5-fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
- (+)-5-ethynyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-carbonitrile;
- (+)-5-chloro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-carbonitrile;
- (+)-4-ethynyl-5-chloro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
- (+)-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
- (+)-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
- (+)-5-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-carbonitrile;
- (+)-4-ethynyl-5-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
- (-)-4-methyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
- (-)-4-nitro-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
- (-)-4-amino-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
- (-)-N¹-[10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl]acetamide;
- (-)-4-chloro-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
- (-)-3-(10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl)-5-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazole;
- (-)-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-ol;
- (-)-N⁴,N⁴-dimethyl-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-sulfonamide;
- (-)-4-(1-pyrrolidinylsulfonyl)-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
- (-)-5-fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-carbonitrile;
- (-)-4-ethynyl-5-fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
- (-)-5-ethynyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-carbonitrile;
- (-)-5-chloro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-carbonitrile;

(-)-4-ethynyl-5-chloro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (-)-4-fluoro-5-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (-)-4-chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (-)-5-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene-4-carbonitrile;
 (-)-4-ethynyl-5-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

4. A compound selected from the group consisting of;
 (+)-3-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (+)-4-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (+)-3-fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (+)-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl cyanide;
 (+)-4-fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (-)-3-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (-)-4-trifluoromethyl-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (-)-3-fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 (-)-10-azatricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-trien-4-yl cyanide;
 (-)-4-fluoro-10-aza-tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodeca-2(7),3,5-triene;
 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

5. A compound selected from the group consisting of;
 5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 6-methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 7-methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 7-ethyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 8-methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,7,9-tetraen-6-one;
 6-chloro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 6-methoxy-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 6-chloro-10-fluoro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 6-chloro-3-fluoro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;

(+)-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (+)-6-methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (+)-7-methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (+)-7-ethyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (+)-8-methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (+)-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,7,9-tetraen-6-one;
 (+)-6-chloro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (+)-6-methoxy-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (+)-6-chloro-10-fluoro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (+)-6-chloro-3-fluoro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (-)-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (-)-6-methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (-)-7-methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (-)-7-ethyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (-)-8-methyl-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (-)-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,7,9-tetraen-6-one;
 (-)-6-chloro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (-)-6-methoxy-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (-)-6-chloro-10-fluoro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 (-)-6-chloro-3-fluoro-5,14-diazatetracyclo[10.3.1.0^{2,11}.0^{4,9}]hexadeca-2(11),3,5,7,9-pentaene;
 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

6. A pharmaceutical composition for use in reducing nicotine addiction or aiding in the cessation or lessening of tobacco use in a mammal, comprising an amount of a compound according to any one of the preceding claims that is effective in reducing nicotine addiction or aiding in the cessation or lessening of tobacco use and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

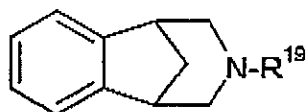
7. Use of a compound according to claim 1 for the manufacture of a medicament useful for reducing nicotine addiction or aiding in the cessation or lessening of tobacco use in a mammal.

8. A pharmaceutical composition for treating a disorder or condition selected from inflammatory bowel disease, ulcerative colitis, pyoderma gangrenosum, Crohn's disease, irritable bowel syndrome, spastic dystonia, chronic pain, acute pain, celiac sprue, pouchitis, vasoconstriction, anxiety, panic disorder, depression, bipolar disorder, autism, sleep disorders, jet lag, amyotrophic

lateral sclerosis (ALS), cognitive dysfunction, hypertension, bulimia, anorexia, obesity, cardiac arrhythmias, gastric acid hypersecretion, ulcers, pheochromocytoma, progressive supranuclear palsy, chemical dependencies and addictions; dependencies on, or addictions to, nicotine, tobacco products, alcohol, benzodiazepines, barbiturates, opioids or cocaine; headache, migraine, stroke, traumatic brain injury, obsessive-compulsive disorder, psychosis, Huntington's chorea, tardive dyskinesia, hyperkinesia, dyslexia, schizophrenia, multi-infarct dementia, age-related cognitive decline, epilepsy, including petit mal absence epilepsy, senile dementia of the Alzheimer's type, Parkinson's disease, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder and Tourette's Syndrome in a mammal, comprising an amount of a compound according to any one of claims 1-5 that is effective in treating such disorder or condition and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

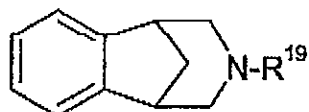
9. Use of a compound according to claim 1 for the manufacture of a medicament useful for treating a disorder or condition selected from inflammatory bowel disease, ulcerative colitis, pyoderma gangrenosum, Crohn's disease, irritable bowel syndrome, spastic dystonia, chronic pain, acute pain, celiac sprue, pouchitis, vasoconstriction, anxiety, panic disorder, depression, bipolar disorder, autism, sleep disorders, jet lag, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, cognitive dysfunction, hypertension, bulimia, anorexia, obesity, cardiac arrhythmias, gastric acid hypersecretion, ulcers, pheochromocytoma, progressive supranuclear palsy; chemical dependencies and addictions; dependencies or, or addictions to, nicotine, tobacco products, alcohol, benzodiazepines, barbiturates, opioids or cocaine; headache, migraine, stroke, traumatic brain injury, obsessive-compulsive disorder, psychosis, Huntington's chorea, tardive dyskinesia, hyperkinesia, dyslexia, schizophrenia, multi-infarct dementia, age-related cognitive decline; epilepsy, including petit mal absence epilepsy, senile dementia of the Alzheimer's type, Parkinson's disease, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder and Tourette's Syndrome in a mammal.

10. Use of a compound of the formula



wherein R^{19} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, or unconjugated (C_3-C_6) alkenyl, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for the manufacture of a medicament that is effective in reducing nicotine addiction or aiding in the cessation or lessening of tobacco use in a mammal.

11. Use of a compound of the formula



wherein R^{19} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, or unconjugated (C_3-C_6) alkenyl, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for the manufacture of a medicament useful for treating a disorder or condition selected from inflammatory bowel disease, ulcerative colitis, pyoderma gangrenosum, Crohn's disease, irritable bowel syndrome, spastic dystonia, chronic pain, acute pain, celiac sprue, pouchitis,

vasoconstriction, anxiety, panic disorder, depression, bipolar disorder, autism, sleep disorders, jet lag, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, cognitive dysfunction, hypertension, bulimia, anorexia, obesity, cardiac arrhythmias, gastric acid hypersecretion, ulcers, pheochromocytoma, progressive supranuclear palsy; chemical dependencies and addictions; dependencies on, or addictions to, nicotine, tobacco products, alcohol, benzodiazepines, barbiturates, opioids or cocaine; headache, migraine, stroke, traumatic brain injury, obsessive-compulsive disorder, psychosis, Huntington's chorea, tardive dyskinesia, hyperkinesia, dyslexia, schizophrenia, multi-infarct dementia, age-related cognitive decline, epilepsy, including petit mal absence epilepsy, senile dementia of the Alzheimer's type, Parkinson's disease, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder and Tourette's Syndrome in a mammal.